# AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING FORMULA 

Alexis T. Belonio

Department of Agricultural Engineering and Environmental Management College of Agriculture Central Philippine University Iloilo City, Philippines 2006

## About the Author



Alexis T. Belonio is a Professional Agricultural Engineer. Presently, he is an Associate Professor and Chairman of the Department of Agricultural Engineering and Environmental Management, College of Agriculture, Central Philippine University, Iloilo City. He finished his Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering and Master of Science degrees from Central Luzon State University, Muñoz, Nueva Ecija. He has been deeply involved in teaching, research, project development, and entrepreneurial activity on various agricultural engineering projects since 1983.

He was awarded by the Philippine Society of Agricultural Engineers (PSAE) as Most Outstanding Agricultural Engineer in the Field of Farm Power and Machinery and by the Professional Regulation Commission (PRC) as Outstanding Professional in the Field of Agricultural Engineering in 1993. In 1997, he was awarded by the TOYM Foundation and the Jerry Roxas Foundation as the Outstanding Young Filipinos (TOYF) in the Field of Agricultural Engineering. He is presently a PSAE Fellow Member.

As a dedicated professional, he serves as technical consultant to various agricultural machinery manufacturers in Region VI. He also serves as a Reviewer of the TGIM Foundation Review Center on the field of Agricultural Machinery and Allied Subjects, and Agricultural Processing and Allied Subjects since 1998. He has written and published several research and technical papers.

## Other Books Available:

Dictionary of Agricultural Engineering Agricultural Engineering Design Data Hanbook Problems and Solutions in Agricultural Engineering Agricultural Engineering Reviewer: Volume I Agricultural Engineering Reviewer: Volume II

Rice Husk Gas Stove Handbook
Small Farm Irrigation Windpump Handbook
Axial Flow Biomass Shredder Handbook

# AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING FORMULA 

Alexis T. Belonio

Department of Agricultural Engineering and Environmental Management
College of Agriculture
Central Philippine University
Iloilo City, Philippines

## Revised Edition

Copyright © 2006 by Alexis T. Belonio
No part of this book is allowed to be photocopied or reproduced in any form without written permission from the author.

## Acknowledgement:

The author is very much thankful to the Lord God Almighty who inspired him to prepare this material for the benefit of those who are called to serve in the agricultural engineering profession.

He also wishes to acknowledge the following for the motivation and encouragement during the preparation of this material: (1) Dr. Norbert Orcullo of the TGIM Foundation Review Center, Manila who is persistent to fully equip students to pass the Professional AE Board Examination; and (2) Dr. Reynaldo Dusaran of the College of Agriculture, Central Philippine University, Iloilo City who is always supportive to his students and Department to obtain higher percentage passing in the board examination.

To his friends in the Philippine Society of Agricultural Engineers in the Regional and National Chapters who also encouraged me to collect all the information and materials needed in the preparation of this Handbook.

To Salve and their children: Mike, Happy, Humble, Jireh, Justly, Tenderly, and Wisdom, for their prayer and inspiration.

## PREFACE

This book is a compilation of the various formula that are commonly used in agricultural engineering curriculum. Students who are taking the course as well as those who are preparing for the Professional Agricultural Engineer Board Examination may find this book useful. Practicing Agricultural Engineers and those other Engineers working in the field of agriculture will find this book as a handy reference material for design, estimate, testing, and evaluation activities.

The presentation of the formula in this book covers the different subject matter as follows: agricultural power and energy, agricultural machinery and equipment, agricultural processing and food engineering, farm electrification and instrumentation, agricultural buildings and infrastructures, agricultural waste utilization and environmental pollution, and soil and water engineering. The subject areas are arranged in alphabetical manner for ease of finding the formula needed. The parameters and units for each formula are specified in the book and can be converted to either English, Metric, or SI system using the conversion constants given at the end of the book.

This book is still in draft form. Additional subject matter and formula will be included in the future to make this material more comprehensive. Comments and suggestions are welcome for the future improvement of this book.

God bless and may this book become useful to you!

ALEXIS T. BELONIO

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Page

Air Moving Devices ..... 1
Agricultural Building Construction ..... 4
Agricultural Economics ..... 9
Algebra ..... 14
Animal Space Requirement (Minimum) ..... 20
Bearings ..... 24
Biogas ..... 26
Biomass Cookstove ..... 29
Biomass Furnace ..... 31
Boarder Irrigation ..... 33
Chain Transmission. ..... 34
Conveyance Channel ..... 38
Corn Sheller ..... 40
Cost Return Analysis. ..... 42
Cyclone Separator ..... 45
Differential Calculus ..... 48
Drip Irrigation ..... 50
Electricity ..... 52
Electric Motor ..... 56
Electrification ..... 58
Engine ..... 60
Engine Foundation ..... 65
Flat and V-Belt Belt Transmission ..... 66
Fluid Mechanics. ..... 70
Furrow Irrigation ..... 75
Gas Cleaning ..... 76
Gasifier ..... 77
Gears ..... 79
Grain Dryer ..... 80
Grain Engineering Properties. ..... 84
Grain Seeder ..... 87
Grain Storage Loss ..... 90
Grain Storage Structure ..... 92
Heat Transfer ..... 95
Human and Animal Power ..... 97
Hydraulic of Well ..... 99
Hydraulics ..... 100
Hydro Power ..... 101
Infiltration, Evaporation and Transpiration ..... 102
Integral Calculus. ..... 104
Irrigation Efficiency ..... 108
Irrigation Requirement ..... 110
Material Handling ..... 112
Pipe Flow ..... 115
Power Tiller ..... 116
Pump ..... 119
Pump Laws ..... 121
Rainfall and Runoff ..... 123
Reaper Harvester ..... 124
Refrigeration ..... 125
Rice Milling ..... 127
Rice Thresher ..... 129
Shaft, Key, and Keyway ..... 131
Soil, Water, Plant Relation ..... 134
Soil and Water Conservation Engineering ..... 136
Solar Thermal System ..... 152
Solid Geometry ..... 154
Sprayer ..... 156
Sprinkler Irrigation ..... 158
Statistics ..... 160
Temperature ..... 163
Tillage ..... 164
Tractor ..... 167
Trigonometry ..... 171
Water Treatment ..... 174
Weir, Flumes, and Orifice ..... 175
Wind Energy ..... 177
CONVERSION CONSTANTS ..... 179
REFERENCES ..... 184

## AIR MOVING DEVICES

| Specific Speed $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{s}}=\left[\mathrm{N} \mathrm{Q}^{0.5}\right] /\left[\mathrm{Ps}^{0.75}\right]$ | $\begin{aligned} & N_{s}-\text { specific speed, dmls } \\ & N-\text { speed of air moving unit, rpm } \\ & Q-\text { airflow, cfm } \\ & P_{s}-\text { pressure requirement, in. } \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Impeller Diameter $\mathrm{D}=\sqrt{\frac{(2.35) 108 \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\psi \mathrm{~N}^{2}}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{D}-\text { diameter of impeller, in. } \\ & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}-\text { pressure requirement, in. } \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\ & \psi-\text { pressure coefficient, } 0.05 \text { to } 2.0 \\ & \mathrm{~N} \text { - speed of impeller, } \mathrm{rpm} \end{aligned}$ |
| Pitch Angle for Axial Fan $\alpha=\operatorname{Sin}-1 \frac{350 \mathrm{Q}}{\phi \mathrm{ND}^{3}}$ | $\alpha$ - pitch angle, deg <br> Q - airflow, cfm <br> N - speed of impeller, rpm <br> D - diameter of impeller, in. <br> $\phi$ - flow coefficient, 0.01 to 0.80 |
| Impeller Width (centrifugal and mixed flow blower) $\mathrm{W}=\frac{175 \mathrm{Q}}{\phi \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{D}^{2}}$ | W - width of impeller, in. <br> Q - airflow, cfm <br> N - speed of impeller, rpm <br> D - diameter of impeller, in. <br> $\phi$ - flow coefficient, 0.01 to 0.80 |
| Impeller Width (traverse flow) $\mathrm{W}=\frac{550 \mathrm{Q}}{\phi \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{D}^{2}}$ <br> for $0.5 \leq W / D \leq 10$ | W - width of impeller, in. <br> Q - airflow, cfm <br> N - speed of impeller, rpm <br> D - diameter of impeller, in. <br> $\phi$ - flow coefficient, 0.01 to 0.80 |

## AIR MOVING DEVICES

| Casing Dimension (Forward Curved Centrifugal) | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - height of casing, in. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{c}}=1.7 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - breath of casing, in |
| $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}=1.5 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}-$ width of casing, in. |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}=1.25 \mathrm{~W}+0.1 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{D}-$ diameter of impeller, in |
|  | W - width of impeller, in |
| Casing Dimension (Narrow Backward Curved | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - height of casing, in. |
| Centrifugal) | $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - breath of casing, in |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{c}}=1.4 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}-$ width of casing, in. |
| $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}=1.35 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{D}-$ diameter of impeller, in |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{W}+0.1 \mathrm{D}$ | W - width of impeller, in |
| Casing Dimension (Wide Backward Curved | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - height of casing, in. |
| Centrifugal) | $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - breath of casing, in |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{c}}=2.0 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}-$ width of casing, in. |
| $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}=1.6 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{D}-$ diameter of impeller, in |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{W}+0.16 \mathrm{D}$ | W - width of impeller, in |
| Casing Dimension (Mixed Flow) | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{c}}-$ height of casing, in. |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{c}}=2.0 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - breath of casing, in |
| $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}=2.0 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}-$ width of casing, in. |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}=0.46 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{D}-$ diameter of impeller, in |
| Casing Dimension (Traverse Flow) | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{c}}-$ height of casing, in. |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{c}}=2.2 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - breath of casing, in |
| $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}=2.2 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}-$ width of casing, in. |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{W}+[\mathrm{D} / 4]$ | $\mathrm{D}-$ diameter of impeller, in |
| Casing Dimension (Vane Axial Flow) | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}-$ width of casing, in. |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}=1.2 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{D}-$ diameter of impeller, in |
| Casing Dimension (Tube Axial Flow) | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}-$ width of casing, in. |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}=1.0 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{D}-$ diameter of impeller, in |
| Casing Dimension (Partially Cased Fan) | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}-$ width of casing, in. |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}=0.5 \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{D}-$ diameter of impeller, in |

## AIR MOVING DEVICES

| Air Horsepower $\mathrm{AHP}=\frac{\text { Q V H }}{33,-------000}$ | AHP - air horsepower, hp Q - airflow rate, cfm V - specific weight of air, $\mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}$ H - total head, ft |
| :---: | :---: |
| Brake Horsepower $\mathrm{BHP}=\frac{\mathrm{Q} \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{a}}}{6360 \xi_{\mathrm{f}}}$ | BHP - brake horsepower, hp Q - airflow rate, cfm $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - static pressure, in. water $\xi_{f}$ - fan efficiency, decimal |
| Mechanical Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{f}}=\mathrm{AHP} / \mathrm{BHP}$ | $\xi_{f}-$ fan efficiency, decimal AHP - air horsepower, hp BHP - brake horsepower, hp |
| Propeller Fan Pitch $P=2 \pi r \tan \alpha$ | P - pitch in. <br> r - fan radius, in. <br> $\alpha$ - angle of fan blade twist, deg |
| Fan Laws $\begin{array}{lll}  & \mathrm{H}_{1}{ }^{1 / 4} & \mathrm{Q}_{2}{ }^{1 / 2} \\ \mathrm{D}_{2} & -----------\mathrm{Q}_{1}^{1 / 2} & \mathrm{H}_{2}^{1 / 4} \end{array}$ | D - impeller diameter, in. <br> H - fan head, in. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ <br> Q - air flow rate, cfm |
| Fan Laws $\mathrm{N}_{2}=\mathrm{N}_{1} \begin{array}{ccc} \mathrm{Q}_{1}{ }^{1 / 2} & \mathrm{H}_{2}{ }^{3 / 4} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{1}{ }^{3 / 4} & \mathrm{Q}_{2}^{1 / 2} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | N - impeller speed, rpm H - fan head, in. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ Q - air flow rate, cfm |
| Fan Laws $\mathrm{HP}_{2}=\mathrm{HP}_{1}-\mathrm{D}_{2}{ }^{5} \quad \mathrm{~N}_{2}{ }^{3}----------\mathrm{D}_{1}{ }^{5} \mathrm{~N}_{1}{ }^{3}$ | HP - fan horsepower, hp <br> D - fan diameter, in. <br> N - speed of impeller, rpm |

## AGRICULTURAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

| Volume of Cement/Sand/Gravel (1:2:3) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=10.5 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{co}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=0.42 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{co}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}}=0.84 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{co}} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - volume of sand, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - volume of gravel, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{co}}$ - volume of concrete, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Volume of Cement/Sand/Gravel (1:2:4) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=7.84 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{co}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=0.44 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{co}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}}=0.88 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{co}} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags <br> $V_{s}$ - volume of sand, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - volume of gravel, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{co}}$ - volume of concrete, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Volume of Cement/Sand/Gravel (1:3:6) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=5.48 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{co}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=0.44 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{co}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}}=0.88 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{co}} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - volume of sand, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - volume of gravel, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{co}}$ - volume of concrete, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Volume of Cement/Sand/Gravel (1:3.5:7) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=5.00 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{co}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=0.45 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{co}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}}=0.90 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{co}} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - volume of sand, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - volume of gravel, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{co}}$ - volume of concrete, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Number of Hallow Blocks per $\mathbf{m}^{2}$ Wall Area ( 8 in. x 16 in.) $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{HB}}=13 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{HB}}$ - number of hallow blocks, pieces $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - area of wall, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ |

## AGRICULTURAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

| Volume of Cement and Sand for Mortar and Plaster per $\mathbf{m}^{3}$ of Mixture (1:2) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=14.5 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{m}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=1.0 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{m}} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - volume of mixture, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - volume of sand, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Volume of Cement and Sand for Mortar and Plaster per $\mathbf{m}^{\mathbf{3}}$ of Mixture (1:3) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=9.5 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{m}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=1.0 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{m}} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - volume of mixture, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - volume of sand, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Volume of Cement and Sand for Mortar and Plaster per $\mathbf{m}^{3}$ Mixture (1:4) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=7.0 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{m}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=1.0 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{m}} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - volume of mixture, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - volume of sand, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Volume of Cement and Sand for Mortar and Plaster per $\mathbf{m}^{3}$ Mixture (1:5) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=6.0 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{m}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=1.0 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{m}} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - volume of mixture, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - volume of sand, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Quantity of Cement and Sand for Plastering per Face ( 50 kg Cement-Class B) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=0.238 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=0.025 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - volume of sand, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - area of wall, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ |

## AGRICULTURAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

| Quantity of Cement and Sand for Plastering per Face ( 50 kg Cement-Class C) | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - volume of sand, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - area of wall, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=0.170 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=0.025 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Quantity of Cement and Sand for Plastering per Face ( 50 kg Cement-Class D) | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - volume of sand, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - area of wall, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}} & =0.150 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}} \\ \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}} & =0.025 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Quantity of Cement and Sand per 100-4 in. CHB Mortar ( 50 kg Cement-Class B) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=3.328 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{HB}} / 100 \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=0.350 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{HB}} / 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - volume of sand, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{HB}}$ - number of hallow blocks |
| Quantity of Cement and Sand per 100-6 in. CHB Mortar (50kg Cement-Class B) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=6.418 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{HB}} / 100 \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=0.675 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{HB}} / 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - volume of sand, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{HB}}$ - number of hallow blocks |
| Quantity of Cement and Sand per 100-8 in. CHB Mortar ( 50 kg Cement-Class B) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=9.504 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{HB}} / 100 \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=1.000 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{HB}} / 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - volume of sand, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{HB}}$ - number of hallow blocks |

## AGRICULTURAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Quantity of Cement and Sand per 100-8 $\quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cement, bags in. CHB Mortar (50kg Cement-Class B)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=9.504 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{HB}} / 100 \\
& \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=1.000 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{HB}} / 100
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{l|l}
\hline \text { Weight of Tie Wire (No. } 16 \text { GI wire) } & W_{\mathrm{tw}} \text { - weight of tie wire, } \mathrm{kg}
\end{array}
$$

$$
\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{rb}} \text { - weight of reinforcement bar, tons }
$$

$\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{tw}}=20 \quad \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{rb}}$
Vertical Reinforcement Bar Requ
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}=3.0 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}}(0.4 \mathrm{~m}$ spacing $)$
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}=2.1 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}}(0.6 \mathrm{~m}$ spacing $)$
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.5 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}}(0.8 \mathrm{~m}$ spacing $)$

## Horizontal Reinforcement Bar Requirement

$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}=2.7 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}}$ (every 2 layers)
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.9 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}}$ (every 3 layers)
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.7 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}}$ (every 4 layers)
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - length of vertical bar needed, $m$ $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - area of wall, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$
[
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - length of vertical bar needed, $m$ $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - area of wall, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$

## AGRICULTURAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

| Board Feet of Lumber $\mathrm{BF}=\frac{\mathrm{TW} \mathrm{~L}}{12}$ | BF - number of board foot, bd-ft <br> T - thickness of wood, in. <br> W - width of wood, in. <br> L - length of wood, ft |
| :---: | :---: |
| Number of Board Foot that can be Obtained from Log $\mathrm{BF}=\frac{(\mathrm{D}-4)^{2} \mathrm{~L}}{16}$ | BF - number of board foot, bd-ft D - small diameter of log, in. L - length of log, ft |
| Volume of Paint Needed for Wood $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{v}}=3.78 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}} / 20 \quad\left(1^{\text {st }} \text { coating }\right) \\ & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{v}}=3.78 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{w}} / 25 \quad\left(2^{\text {nd }} \text { coating }\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{v}}$ - volume of paints needed, liters $A_{w}$ - area of wall, $m^{2}$ |
| Nails Requirement $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{n}}=20 \mathrm{BF}_{\mathrm{w}} / 1000$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - weight of nail needed, kg <br> $\mathrm{BF}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - number of board foot of wood, bd-ft |
| Wood Preservation $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{p}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}} / 9.3$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - volume of preservatives, gal $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - area of surface, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ |

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

| Elasticity $\mathrm{E}=\frac{\% \Delta \mathrm{Qd}}{\% \Delta \mathrm{P}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { E - elasticity } \\ & \text { Qd - quantity of demand } \\ & \text { P - Price } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\left.\begin{array}{l} \text { Point Elasticity } \\ \qquad \text { Epa }=\left(\frac{\Delta \mathrm{Q}}{\frac{\mathrm{Q}+\mathrm{Q}_{2} / 2}{\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2} / 2}}\right) \end{array}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q} \text { - quantity } \\ & \mathrm{P} \text { - price } \\ & \Delta \mathrm{Q} \text { - change in quantity } \\ & \Delta \mathrm{P} \text { - change in price } \end{aligned}$ |
| Simple Interest $\begin{array}{r} \mathrm{I}=\mathrm{P} \text { i } \mathrm{N} \\ \mathrm{~F}=\mathrm{P}+\mathrm{I} \end{array}$ | I - total interest earned for N period i - interest rate <br> N - number of interest period P - principal or the present value <br> F - future value or the total amount to be repaid |
| Compound Interest $\mathrm{F}=\mathrm{P}(1+\mathrm{i})^{\mathrm{n}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{F} \text { - future value or the total } \\ & \text { amount to be repaid } \\ & \mathrm{P} \text { - principal or the present } \\ & \text { value } \\ & \mathrm{i} \text { - interest rate } \\ & \mathrm{n} \text { - number of interest period } \end{aligned}$ |
| Effective Interest Rte $\begin{aligned} & \operatorname{EIR}=\frac{F-P}{P} \\ & \operatorname{EIR}=(1+i)^{n}-1 \end{aligned}$ | EIR - effective interest rate F - future value or the total amount to be repaid P - principal or the present value <br> i - nominal interest rate <br> n - interest period |

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

## Perpetuity

1. To find for P given A :

$$
P=\left[\frac{(1+i)^{n}-1}{i(1+i)^{n}}\right]
$$

2. T find for A given P :

$$
A=P\left[\frac{i(1+i)^{n}}{(1+i)^{n}-1}\right]
$$

3. To find for F given A :

$$
A=P\left[\frac{(1+i)^{n}-1}{i}\right]
$$

4. To find for A given F :

$$
A=F\left[\frac{i}{(1+i)^{n}-1}\right]
$$

P - principal or present value
A - annuity
i - interest rate
n - interest period
F - Future value or the total amount to be repaid

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

| Perpetuity and Capitalized Cost $P=\frac{x}{i}\left[\frac{i}{(1+i)^{n}-1}\right]$ | P - capitalized value of A <br> x - amount needed to provide <br> for replacement or maintenance for K period |
| :---: | :---: |
| Arithmetic Gradient $\begin{aligned} & A=G\left[\frac{1}{i}-\frac{n}{(1=i)^{n}-1}\right] \\ & P=\frac{1}{i}-\frac{(1+i)^{n}}{i}-\frac{n}{(1+i)^{n}} \\ & P=\frac{G}{i}\left[\frac{(1+i)^{n}-1}{i}-\frac{n}{(1+i)^{n}}\right] \\ & F=\frac{G}{i}\left[\frac{(1+i)^{n}-1}{i}-n\right] \end{aligned}$ | A - uniform periodic amount equivalent to the arithmetic gradient series. G - arithmetic gradient change in periodic amounts $t$ the end of each period. <br> P - present with of G <br> F - future worth of accommodated G |
| Depreciation Cost $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{d}=\frac{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{o}}-\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{n}}}{\mathrm{n}} \\ & \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{m}}=\mathrm{mxd} \\ & \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{m}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{o}}-\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{m}} \end{aligned}$ | d - annual depreciation <br> $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ - original cost <br> n - useful life; years <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - salvage value or the scrap value <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - accrued total depreciation <br> up to "m" years <br> m - age of property at any time <br> less than " $n$ " <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - book value t the end of <br> " m " years |

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

| Sinking Fund Method $d=\left(C_{0}-C_{n}\right)\left[\frac{i}{\frac{(1+i)^{n}-1}{i}}\right]$ | d-annual depreciation <br> $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ - original cost <br> n - useful life; years <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - salvage value or the scrap <br> value <br> i - interest rate |
| :---: | :---: |
| $D_{m}=\left(C_{o}-C_{n}\right)\left(\frac{\frac{(1+i)^{m}-1}{i}}{\frac{i}{(1+i)^{n}-1}} \frac{i}{\frac{(1)}{}}\right)$ | d-annual depreciation <br> $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ - original cost <br> n - useful life; years <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - salvage value or the scrap value <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - accrued total depreciation up to "m" years |
| Declining Balance Method (Matheson Formula) | d - annual depreciation <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - original cost <br> n - useful life; years <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - salvage value or the scrap value <br> m - age of property at any time less than " n " <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - book value t the end of " m " years |
| Sum of the Years - Digits (SYD) Method $\sum \text { Years }=\mathrm{n} / 2(\mathrm{n}+1)$ <br> Annual Depreciation $=\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{o}}-\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)$ $\text { [n / } \left.\sum \text { years }\right]$ | $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ - original cost <br> n - useful life; years <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - salvage value or the scrap value |

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

| Double Rate Declining Balance $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{m}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{o}}(1-2 / \mathrm{n})^{\mathrm{m}}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - original cost <br> n - useful life; years <br> m - age of property at any time <br> less than " n " <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - book value t the end of <br> "m" years |
| :---: | :---: |
| Service Output Method $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{d}_{1} & =\frac{\mathrm{C}_{0}-\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{n}}}{T} \\ \text { or } \quad D_{m} & =O_{m} \mathrm{~d} \\ \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{m}} & =\frac{\left(\mathrm{C}_{0}-\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)-Q_{m}}{T} \\ \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{m}} & =\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{o}}-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{m}} \end{aligned}$ | ```T - total units of output produced during the life of property Qm d``` |
| Fixed Cost $\begin{aligned} & C_{t}=C_{p}+C_{v} \\ & C v=v D \\ & C_{T}=C_{F}+v D \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{F}}-\text { fixed cost } \\ & \mathrm{v}-\text { variable cost / unit } \\ & \mathrm{D}-\text { units produced } \\ & \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{T}}-\text { total cost } \end{aligned}$ |
| Profit $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{TR}-\mathrm{TC}$ | P - profit <br> TR - total revenue <br> TC - total cost |

## ALGEBRA

| Laws of Exponents $\begin{gathered} a^{m} \cdot a^{n}=a^{m+n} \\ a^{m} \div a^{n}=a^{m-n} \\ =a^{o} \\ \left(a^{m}\right)^{n}=a^{m n} \\ (a b)^{m}=a^{m} b^{m} \\ (a / b)^{m}=a^{m} / b^{m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { If } m>n \\ & m=n ; a \neq 0 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Rational Exponents $\begin{gathered} a^{1 / n}={ }^{n} \sqrt{a} \\ \left.a^{m / n}={ }^{n} \sqrt{ } a^{m} \text { or }\left({ }^{n} \sqrt{ }\right)^{m}\right)^{m} \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Negative Exponents $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{a}^{-\mathrm{m}}=1 / \mathrm{a}^{\mathrm{m}}\left(\mathrm{a}^{-\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{b}\right)=(\mathrm{b} / \mathrm{a})^{\mathrm{m}} \\ 1=\frac{\mathrm{a}^{\mathrm{m}}}{\mathrm{a}^{-\mathrm{m}}} \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Radicals $\begin{aligned} & a^{1 / n}={ }^{n} \sqrt{ } a \\ & a^{m / n}={ }^{n} \sqrt{ } a^{m} \text { or }\left({ }^{n} \sqrt{ } a\right)^{m} \end{aligned}$ | A - is called the radicand $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n}$ index (root) |

## ALGEBRA

Law of Radicals

|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Complex Number $\begin{aligned} & i=\sqrt{ }-1=i^{2}=-1 \\ & \sqrt[n]{n}=\sqrt[n]{n} a(i) \end{aligned}$ | n is even |
| Power of $\mathbf{i}$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & (i=\sqrt{ }-1)^{2} \\ & i^{2}=-1 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Linear Equation in One Variable $a x+b=0$ | $a \neq 0$ |

## ALGEBRA

## Special Products

Factor Types

1. Common factor

$$
a(x+y+z)=a x+a y+a z
$$

2. Square of binomial

$$
(\mathrm{a} \pm \mathrm{b})^{2}=\mathrm{a}^{2} \pm 2 \mathrm{ab}+\mathrm{b}^{2}
$$

3. Sum or difference of two numbers

$$
(a+b)(a-b)=a^{2}-b^{2}
$$

4. Difference of two cubes

$$
(x-y)\left(x^{2}+x y+y^{2}\right)=x^{3}-y^{3}
$$

5. Sum of two cubes

$$
(x+y)\left(x^{2}-x y+y^{2}\right)=x^{3}+y^{3}
$$

6. Product of two similar numbers

$$
(x+b)(x+d)=x^{2}+(b+d) x+b d
$$

$$
(a x+b)(c x+d)=a c x^{2}+(b c+a d) x+b d
$$

## Quadratic Trinomial

$$
\begin{gathered}
x^{2}+(b+d) x+b d=(x+b)(x+d) \\
a c x^{2}+(b c+a d) x+b d=(a x+b)(a x+d
\end{gathered}
$$

## ALGEBRA

## Factoring of Polynomial Functions with Rational Roots

Form:
$a_{n} x^{n}+a_{n-1} x^{n-1}+a_{n-2} x^{n-2}+\ldots a x+a_{0}$
Possible roots:

$$
(r)= \pm \frac{\text { factor of } a_{0}}{\text { factor of } a_{n}}
$$

## Quadratic Equation in One Variable

Form:

$$
A x^{2}+b x+c=0
$$

Method of Solutions:
If $b=0, x= \pm \sqrt{-c / a}$
If factorable, use the theorem:

$$
\text { If } a b=0, a=0 \text { or } b=0
$$

Note:

Avoid dividing an equation by variable so as not to loose roots.

## ALGEBRA

| Quadratic Formula $x=\frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^{2}-4 a c}}{2 \mathrm{a}}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| The Discriminant: $\mathrm{D}=\mathrm{b}^{2}-4 \mathrm{ac}$ | $\mathrm{D}=0$ Two identical and real roots D $>0$ Two distinct and real roots D $<0$ Two complex conjugates roots |
| Sum and Products of Roots <br> The $\operatorname{sum}\left(X_{s}\right)=-b / a$ <br> The product $\left(\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{p}}\right)=\mathrm{c} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{X}_{1}+\mathrm{X}_{2} \\ & \mathrm{X}_{1} \mathrm{X}_{2} \end{aligned}$ |
| Linear Equation in Two Variables <br> Forms: $\begin{aligned} & a_{1} x+b_{1} y+c_{1}=0 \\ & a_{2} x+b_{2} y+c_{2}=0 \end{aligned}$ <br> Method of Solution: <br> 1. by elimination <br> 2. by determinants |  |

## ALGEBRA

## Linear Equation of Three Variables

$$
\begin{aligned}
& a_{1} x+b_{1} y+c_{1} z+d_{1}=0 \\
& a_{2} x+b_{2} y+c_{2} z+d_{2}=0 \\
& a_{3} x+b_{3} y+c_{3} z+d_{3}=0
\end{aligned}
$$

Method of Solution:

1. by elimination
2. by determinants

Quadratic Equations in Two Variable One Linear and One Quadratic:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& a_{1} x+b_{1} y=c_{1} \\
& a_{1} x^{-2}+b_{1} y^{2}=c_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Two Formulas Used in Solving a Problem in Arithmetic Progression:

Last term ( $\mathrm{n}^{\text {th }}$ term)

$$
a_{n}=a_{1}+(n-1) d
$$

Sum of all terms

$$
\begin{aligned}
& S=n / 2\left(a_{1}+a_{n}\right) \\
& \text { or } \quad S=n / 2\left[2 a_{1}+(n-1) d\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

## ANIMAL SPACE REQUIREMENT (Minimum)

| Lairage | SR - space requirement, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - number of animals |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{SR}=2.23 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ : large/loose type |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=3.30 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ : large/tie-up type |  |
|  |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=0.60 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ : swine more than 100 kg |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=0.56 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ : small animals |  |
| Goat and Sheep (Solid Floor) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SR - space requirement, } m^{2} \\ & N_{a}-\text { number of animals } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{SR}=0.80 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad: 35 \mathrm{~kg}$ animal |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=1.10 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad: 50 \mathrm{~kg}$ animal |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=1.40 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad: 70 \mathrm{~kg}$ animal |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=0.45 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad: \mathrm{kid} / \mathrm{lamb}$ |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=3.00 \mathrm{Na}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad$ : buck/ram |  |
| Goat and Sheep (Slatted Floor) | SR - space requirement, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - number of animals |
| $\mathrm{SR}=0.70 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad: 35 \mathrm{~kg}$ animal |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=0.90 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad: 50 \mathrm{~kg}$ animal |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=1.10 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad: 70 \mathrm{~kg}$ animal |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=0.35 \mathrm{Na}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad: \mathrm{kid} / \mathrm{lamb}$ |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=2.60 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad$ : buck/ram |  |

## ANIMAL SPACE REQUIREMENT (Minimum)

| Goat and Sheep (Open Yard) | SR - space requirement, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - number of animals |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{SR}=2.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad: 35 \mathrm{~kg}$ animal |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=2.50 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad: 50 \mathrm{~kg}$ animal |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=3.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad: 70 \mathrm{~kg}$ animal |  |
| Goat and Sheep (Lactating) | SR - space requirement, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - number of animals |
| $\mathrm{SR}=1.60 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ : over 70 kg pregnant |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=2.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: 50-70 \mathrm{~kg}$ lactating |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=2.30 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ : over 70 kg lactating |  |
| Cattle Feed Lot $\mathrm{SR}=4.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { shed space }$ | SR - space requirement, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - number of animals |
| $\mathrm{SR}=5.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ : loafing area |  |
| Cattle Ranch (Holding Pen) | SR - space requirement, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - number of animals |
| $\mathrm{SR}=1.60 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: 270-540 \mathrm{~kg}$ |  |
| $\mathrm{SR}=1.90 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ : over 540 kg |  |

## ANIMAL SPACE REQUIREMENT (Minimum)

| Cattle Shed or Barn $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{SR}=1.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { calves up to } 3 \mathrm{mo} \\ \mathrm{SR}=2.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { calves } 2-3 \mathrm{mo} \\ \mathrm{SR}=3.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { calves } 7 \mathrm{mo}-1 \mathrm{yr} \\ \mathrm{SR}=4.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { yearling } 1-2 \mathrm{yr} \\ \mathrm{SR}=5.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { heifer/steer } 2-3 \mathrm{yr} \\ \mathrm{SR}=6.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { milking and dry cow } \\ \mathrm{SR}=10.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { cows in maternity } \\ \text { stall } \end{gathered}$ | SR - space requirement, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - number of animals |
| :---: | :---: |
| Carabao Feedlot $\mathrm{SR}=4.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ | SR - space requirement, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - number of animals |
| Laying Hens (Growing 7-22 Weeks) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{SR}=0.14 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { litter floor } \\ & \mathrm{SR}=0.06 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { slotted floor } \\ & \mathrm{SR}=0.07 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { slot-litter floor } \end{aligned}$ | SR - space requirement, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - number of birds |
| Laying Hens (Laying Beyond 22 Weeks) <br> $\mathrm{SR}=0.17 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ : litter floor <br> $\mathrm{SR}=0.09 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ : slotted floor <br> $\mathrm{SR}=0.14 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ : slot-litter floor | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SR - space requirement, } \mathrm{m}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}-\text { number of birds } \end{aligned}$ |

## ANIMAL SPACE REQUIREMENT (Minimum)

| Broiler $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{SR}=0.0625 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: 4 \text { week and below } \\ & \mathrm{SR}=0.1250 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { above } 4 \text { weeks } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SR - space requirement, } \mathrm{m}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \text { - number of birds } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Swine (Group of Growing Swine) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{SR}=0.11 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { up to } 10 \mathrm{~kg} \\ & \mathrm{SR}=0.20 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: 11 \text { to } 30 \mathrm{~kg} \\ & \mathrm{SR}=0.35 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: 21 \text { to } 40 \mathrm{~kg} \\ & \mathrm{SR}=0.50 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: 41 \text { to } 60 \mathrm{~kg} \\ & \mathrm{SR}=0.70 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: 61 \text { to } 80 \mathrm{~kg} \\ & \mathrm{SR}=0.85 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: 81 \text { to } 100 \mathrm{~kg} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SR }- \text { space requirement, } \mathrm{m}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \text { - number of } \\ & \quad \text { animals } \end{aligned}$ |
| Swine $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{SR}=1.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { Gilts up to mating } \\ \mathrm{SR}=2.50 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { Adult pigs in group } \\ \mathrm{SR}=1.20 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { Gestating sows } \\ \mathrm{SR}=7.50 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { Boar in pens } \\ \mathrm{SR}=7.40 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}: \text { Lactating sows and } \\ \text { liters - individual } \\ \text { pen } \end{aligned}$ | SR - space requirement, $m^{2}$ $N_{a}$ - number of animals |

## BEARINGS

| Bearing Life $\mathrm{L}=\left[\frac{\mathrm{C}}{\mathrm{~F}}\right]^{\mathrm{n}}$ | L - bearing life, million revolution <br> C - basic dynamic capacity, N <br> F - actual radial load, N <br> $\mathrm{n}-3$ for ball bearing, and 3.33 for roller bearing |
| :---: | :---: |
| Radial Load Acting on Shaft $F=\frac{19.1 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{P} \mathrm{~K}}{D_{p} \mathrm{~N}}$ | F - radial force on the shaft, N <br> P - power transmitted, kW <br> K - drive tension factor, 1 for chain drive and gears; and <br> 1.5 for v-belt drive <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - pitch diameter of sheave, sprocket, etc, mm <br> N - shaft speed, rpm |
| Bearing Load in Belt $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{974000 \mathrm{H}}{\mathrm{~N} \mathrm{r}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - effective force transmitted by belt or chain, kgf-mm <br> H - power transmitted, kW <br> N - speed, rpm <br> r - effective radius of pulley or sprocket, mm |

## BEARINGS

| Actual Load Applied to Pulley shaft $L_{a}=f_{b} \quad F_{t}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - actual load applied to pulley shaft, kgf <br> $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - belt factor, 2 to 2.5 for v-belt and 2.5 to 5 for <br> flat belt; 1.25 to 1.5 for chain drive <br> $F_{t}$ - effective force transmitted by belt or chain, kgf-mm |
| :---: | :---: |
| Rating Life of Ball Bearing in Hours $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{h}}=500\left(\left(\frac{10^{6}}{3 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~N}}\right)^{0.33} \frac{\mathrm{C}}{\mathrm{P}}\right)^{3}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - rating life of ball bearing, hours <br> N - speed, rpm <br> C - basic load rating, kgf <br> P - bearing load, kgf |
| Rating Life of Roller Bearing in Hours $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{h}}=500\left(\left(\frac{10^{6}}{3 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~N}}\right)^{0.3} \frac{\mathrm{C}}{\mathrm{P}}\right)^{3.33}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - rating life of roller bearing, hours N - speed, rpm <br> C - basic load rating, kgf <br> P - bearing load kgf |

## BIOGAS

| Manure Production (Pig) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}=2.20 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}: 3-8 \mathrm{mos} \\ & \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{m}}=2.55 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}: 18-36 \mathrm{~kg} \\ & \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{m}}=5.22 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}: 36-55 \mathrm{~kg} \\ & \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{m}}=6.67 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}: 55-73 \mathrm{~kg} \\ & \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{m}}=8.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}: 73-91 \mathrm{~kg} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - weight of manure produced, kg <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - number of animals <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - number of days |
| :---: | :---: |
| Manure Production (Cow) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}=14.0 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}: \text { Feedlot } \\ & \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}=13.0 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}: \text { Breeding } \\ & \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}=7.5 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}: \text { Work } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}-\text { weight of manure produced, } \mathrm{kg} \\ & \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}}-\text { number of animals } \\ & \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{d}}-\text { number of days } \end{aligned}$ |
| Manure Production (Buffalo) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}=14.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}: \text { Breeding } \\ & \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}=8.00 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}: \text { Work } \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - weight of manure produced, kg <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - number of animals <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - number of days |
| Manure Production (Horse) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}=13.50 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}: \text { Breeding } \\ & \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}=7.75 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}: \text { Work } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}} \text { - weight of manure produced, kg } \\ & \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}} \text { - number of animals } \\ & \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{d}} \text { - number of days } \end{aligned}$ |
| Manure Production (Chicken) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}=0.075 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}: \text { Layer } \\ & \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}=0.025 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}: \text { Broiler } \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - weight of manure produced, kg <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - number of birds <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - number of days |

## BIOGAS

| Volume of Mixing Tank (15\% Freeboard) $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{mt}}=\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{MR}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{mt}}$ - volume of mixing tank, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - daily manure production, kg /day-animal <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - number of animals <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - mixing time, day <br> MR - mixing ratio, 1 for 1:1 and 2 for 1:2 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Volume of Digester Tank (15\% Freeboard) $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{dt}}=\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{r}} \mathrm{MR}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{dt}}$ - volume of digester tank, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - daily manure production, $\mathrm{kg} /$ day-animal <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - number of animals <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - retention time, day <br> MR - mixing ratio, 1 for 1:1 and 2 for 1:2 |
| Digester Dimension (Floating TypeCylindrical) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{d}}=\left[\left(4.6 \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{d}}\right) /(\pi \times \mathrm{r})\right]^{1 / 3} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{d}}=\mathrm{r} \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{d}} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - inner diameter, m <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - effective digester volume, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> r - height to diameter ratio <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - digester height, m |
| Digester Dimension (Floating TypeSquare) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{d}}=\left[\left(1.15 \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{d}}\right) /(\mathrm{r})\right]^{1 / 3} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{d}}=\mathrm{r} \mathrm{Sd} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{d}}-\text { inner side, } \mathrm{m} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{d}}-\text { effective digester volume, } \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ & \mathrm{r} \text { - height to side ratio } \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{d}} \text { - digester height, } \mathrm{m} \end{aligned}$ |

## BIOGAS

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Digester Dimension (Floating Type- } \\
& \text { Rectangular) } \\
& \qquad \begin{array}{c}
\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{d}}=\left[\left(1.15 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{d}}\right) /\left(\mathrm{rp}^{2}\right)^{1 / 3}\right. \\
\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{d}}=\mathrm{r} \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{d}}
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - inner width, m
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - effective digester volume, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$
r - height to width ratio
p - desired width and length proportion
$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - digester height, m

## Gas Chamber (Floating-Type Cylindrical)

$\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{g}}=\left(45 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{d}}-\mathrm{w}\right) / 50:$
inner diameter
$\mathrm{h}=\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{g}} \operatorname{Tan} 9.5 / 2$ :
height of pyramidal roof
$H_{s}=1.15\left[\left\{4 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}} / \pi \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{s}}\right)+\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{p}}\right]:$ height of gas chamber

Gas Chamber (Floating-Type Square/Rectangular)
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{g}}=\left(45 \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{d}}-\mathrm{w}\right) / 50$ :
inner length
$\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}}=\left(45 \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{d}}-\mathrm{w}\right) / 50$ : inner width
$\mathrm{h}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}} \operatorname{Tan} 9.5 / 2$ :
height of pyramidal roof
$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{g}}=1.15\left[\left\{\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}} / \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}}\right)+\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{p}}\right]:$
height of gas chamber
$\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - inner diameter of gas chamber, m
$\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - inner diameter of digester, m
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - effective gas chamber volume, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$
w - gas chamber wall thickness, cm
$h$ - height of pyramidal roof, $m$
$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - height of gas chamber, $m$
$H_{p}$ - desired pressure head, $m$
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - inner length of gas chamber, m
$\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - inner width of gas chamber, m
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - inner length of digester, m
$\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - inner width of digester, m
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - effective gas chamber volume, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$
w - gas chamber wall thickness, cm
h - height of pyramidal roof, m
$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - height of gas chamber, $m$
$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - desired prressure head, m

## BIOMASS COOKSTOVE

| Design Power $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{d}}=0.7\left(\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{v}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - design power, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - chracoal power, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{v}}$ - max volatile, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{hr}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power Output $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}}=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{f}} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{b}}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - power output, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - Fuel charges, kg <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - heating value of fuel; $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{kg}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - total burning time, hr |
| Burning Rate $\mathrm{BR}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}} / \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | BR - burning rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - power output, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - heating value of fuel; $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{kg}$ |
| Fuel Consumption Rate $\mathrm{FCR}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{fc}} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ | FCR - fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{fc}}$ - Weight of fuel consumed, kg $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - operating time, hr |
| Power Density $\mathrm{PD}=\mathrm{FCR} / \mathrm{Ag}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | PD - power density, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}-\mathrm{m}^{2}$ FCR - fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - area of grate, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| Height of Fuel Bed $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{fb}}=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}} /\left(\mathrm{p} \rho_{\mathrm{f}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{b}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{fb}}$ - height of the fuel bed, m <br> $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - fuel charges, kg <br> p - packing density, decimal <br> $\rho_{\mathrm{f}}$ - density of fuel, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{h}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - area of fuel bed, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| Area of the Fuel Bed $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{fb}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{d}} / \mathrm{PD}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{fb}}$ - area of the fuel bed, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - design power, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{hr}$ PD - power density, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{hr}-\mathrm{m}^{2}$ |

## BIOMASS COOKSTOVE

| Flame Height $\mathrm{FH}=\mathrm{CP}^{2 / 5}$ | ```FH - flame height, mm C - grate constant, \(76 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{KW}\) for fire with grate, and \(110 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{KW}\) for fire without grate P - power output, \(\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{hr}\)``` |
| :---: | :---: |
| Cooking Time $\mathrm{CT}=550 \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{f}}{ }^{0.38}$ | CT - cooking time, sec $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - mass of food, kg |
| Maximum Power $P_{\max }=\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{f}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{f}}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)}{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}} \xi_{\mathrm{t}}}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\text {max }}$ - maximum power, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - mass of food, kg <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - specific heat of food, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{C}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - final temperature of food, C <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - initial temperature of food, C <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cooking time, hr <br> $\xi$ - thermal efficiency of the stove, decimal |
| Thermal Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{w}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{f}}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)+\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{e}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{V}}}{\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{FC}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{VF}}} \times 100$ | $\xi_{t}$ - thermal efficiency, \% <br> $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - mass of water, kg <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - specific heat of water, $1 \mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{C}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - final temperature of water, C <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - initial temperature of water, C <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - weight of water evaporated, kg <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{v}}$ - heat of vaporization of water, $540 \mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{kg}$ <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{FC}}$ - weight of fuel consumed, kg <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{VF}}$ - heating value of fuel, $\mathrm{KkCal} / \mathrm{kg}$ |

## BIOMASS FURNACE

| Sensible Heat $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{MC} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{f}}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - sensible heat, KCal <br> M - mass of material, kg <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - specific heat of material, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{C}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - final temperature of material, C <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - initial temperature of material, C |
| :---: | :---: |
| Latent Heat of Vaporization $\mathrm{Q}_{1}=\mathrm{m} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{fg}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q}_{1}-\text { latent heat of vaporization, } \mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{hr} \\ & \mathrm{~m} \text { - mass of material, } \mathrm{kg} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{fg}} \text { - heat of vaporization of material, } \mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{kg} \end{aligned}$ |
| Design Fuel Consumption Rate $\mathrm{FCR}_{\mathrm{d}}=\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{r}} /\left(\mathrm{HVF} \xi_{\mathrm{t}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{FCR}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - design fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - heat required for the system, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{hr}$ HVF - heating value of fuel, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{kg}$ $\xi_{t}$ - thermal efficiency of the furnace, decimal |
| Actual Fuel Consumption Rate $\mathrm{FCR}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{fc}} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ | $\mathrm{FCR}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{fc}}$ - Weight of fuel consumed, kg $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - operating time, hr |
| Fuel Consumption Rate for Rice Husk Fueled Inclined Grate Furnace with Heat Exchanger $\mathrm{FCR}=(1000 \mathrm{BR} \times \mathrm{Ag}) /(\xi \mathrm{f} x \xi \mathrm{he})$ | FCR - fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ BR - burning rate, $40-50 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{hr}-\mathrm{m} 2$ <br> Ag - grate area, m2 <br> $\xi \mathrm{f}$ - furnace efficiency, 50 to $70 \%$ <br> $\xi$ he - heat exchanger efficiency, $70-80 \%$ |
| Fuel Consumption Rate for Rice Husk Fueled Inclined Grate Furnace without Heat Exchanger $\mathrm{FCR}=(100 \mathrm{BR} \times \mathrm{Ag}) / \xi \mathrm{f}$ | FCR - fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ BR - burning rate, $40-50 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{hr}-\mathrm{m} 2$ Ag - grate area, m2 $\xi \mathrm{f}$ - furnace efficiency, 50 to $70 \%$ |

## BIOMASS FURNACE

| Burning Rate $\mathrm{BR}=\mathrm{FCR} / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | BR - burning rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}-\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> FCR - fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - area of grate; $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power Density $\mathrm{PD}=\mathrm{FCR} / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | PD - power density, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}-\mathrm{m}^{2}$ FCR - fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - area of grate, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| Area of the Fuel Bed $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{fb}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{d}} / \mathrm{BR}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{fb}}$ - area of the fuel bed, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - design power, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{hr}$ BR - burning rate, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{hr}^{-\mathrm{m}^{2}}$ |
| Air Flow Rate Requirement $\mathrm{AFR}=\mathrm{FCR} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{a}}$ | AFR - airflow rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> FCR - fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - stoichiometric air requirement, kg air per kg fuel |
| Thermal Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{CR}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{VF}}} \times 100$ | $\xi_{t}$ - thermal efficiency, \% <br> $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - heat supplied, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{CR}}$ - fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{VF}}$ - heating value of fuel, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{kg}$ |
| Burning Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{v}}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{v}}} \times 100$ | $\xi_{\mathrm{b}}$ - burning efficiency, \% <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{V}}$ - heating value of fuel, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{kg}$ <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - heating value of ash residue, $\mathrm{KCal} / \mathrm{kg}$ |

## BOARDER IRRIGATION

| Maximum Stream Size per Foot <br> Width of Boarder Strip | $Q_{\text {max }}$ - maximum stream size per foot of width of <br> the boarder strip, cfs |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\max }=0.06 \mathrm{~S}^{0.75}$ | $\mathrm{~S}-$ slope, \% |

## CHAIN TRANSMISSION

| Speed and Number of Teeth $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{r}} \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{r}}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - speed of driver sprocket, rpm <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - speed of driven sprocket, rpm <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}-$ no. of teeth of driver sprocket <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - no. of teeth of driven sprocket |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Length of Chain } \\ & L=2 \mathrm{C}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{2}+\mathrm{T}_{1}}{2}\right)+\binom{\mathrm{T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}}{4 \pi^{2} \mathrm{C}} \end{aligned}$ | L - chain length, pitches <br> C - center distance between sprockets, pitches <br> $\mathrm{T}_{2}-$ no. of teeth on larger sprocket <br> $\mathrm{T}_{1}$ - no. of teeth on smaller sprocket |
| Length of Driving Chain $L=2 C_{p}+\frac{T}{2}+\frac{t}{2}+\left(\frac{T-t}{2 \pi}\right)\left(\frac{1}{C_{p}}\right)$ | L - length of chain in pitches <br> $C_{p}$ - center to center distances in pitches <br> T - no. of teeth on larger sprocket <br> t - no. of teeth on smaller sprocket |

## CHAIN TRANSMISSION

| Pitch Diameter of Sprocket $P D=\frac{P}{\sin \left(180 / N_{t}\right)}$ | PD - pitch diameter of sprocket, inches P - pitch, inch <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - number of teeth of sprockets |
| :---: | :---: |
| Chain Pull $\mathrm{CP}=1000(\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{V})$ | CP - chain pull, kg <br> P - chain power, watts <br> V - chain velocity, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Chain Speed $\mathrm{V}=\mathrm{pTN} / 376$ | V - chain speed, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> p - chain pitch, in <br> T - number of teeth of sprocket <br> N - sprocket speed, rpm |
| Speed Ratio $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{n}} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}$ | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - speed ratio <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - driven sprocket, inches <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - driver sprocket, inches |
| Design Power $\mathrm{DP}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{~S} / \mathrm{MSF}$ | DP - design power, Watts <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - power to be transmitted, Watts <br> S - service factor, 1.0 to 1.7 <br> MSF - multiple strand factor, 1.7 to 3.3 @ 2 to 4 strands |

## CHAIN TRANSMISSION

| Power Rating Required $P R=\frac{D P \text { DL }}{15,000}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PR - Power rating required, Watts } \\ & \text { DP - design power, Watts } \\ & \text { DL - design life, hours } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Horsepower Capacity (At Lower Speed) $\mathrm{HP}=0.004 \mathrm{~T}_{1}^{1.08} \mathrm{~N}_{1}{ }^{0.9} \mathrm{P}^{3}-0.007 \mathrm{P}$ | HP - horsepower capacity, hp $\mathrm{T}_{1}$ - number of teeth of smaller sprocket <br> $\mathrm{N}_{1}$ - speed of smaller sprocket, rpm <br> P - chain pitch, inches |
| Horsepower Capacity (At Higher Speed) $\mathrm{HP}=\frac{1700 \mathrm{~T}_{1}{ }^{1.5} \mathrm{P}^{0.8}}{\mathrm{~N}_{1}{ }^{1.5}}$ | HP - horsepower capacity, hp $\mathrm{T}_{1}-$ number of teeth of smaller sprocket <br> $\mathrm{N}_{1}$ - speed of smaller sprocket, rpm P - chain pitch, inches |
| Center Distance $\begin{aligned} C= & \frac{P}{8}\left[2 L_{p}-T-t\right. \\ & +\sqrt{\left.\left(2 L_{p}-T-t\right)^{2}-0.810(T-t)^{2}\right]} \end{aligned}$ | C - center distance in mm <br> P - pitch of chain in mm <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - length of chain in pitches <br> T - number of teeth in large sprocket <br> t - number of teeth in small sprocket |

## CONSERVATION STRUCTURES, DAMS AND RESREVIOR

| Capacity of drop spillway $\mathrm{q}=0.55 \mathrm{C} \mathrm{~L} \mathrm{~h}^{3 / 2}$ | q - discharge, cubic meter per second <br> C - weir coefficient <br> L - weir length, meter <br> h - depth of flow over the crest, meter |
| :---: | :---: |
| Total width of the dam $\mathrm{W}=0.4 \mathrm{H}+1$ | W - top width, meters <br> H - maximum height of embankment, meters |
| Wave height $\mathrm{H}=0.014\left(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)^{1 / 2}$ | h - height of the wave from through to crest under ,maximum wind velocity, meters <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - fetch or exposure, meters |
| Compaction and settlement $\mathrm{V}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}+\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{o}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}=\text { total in-place volume, } \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}=\text { volume of solid particles, } \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{o}}=\text { volume of voids, either air or water, } \mathrm{m}^{3} \end{aligned}$ |

## CONVEYANCE CHANNEL

| Continuity Equation $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{AV}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Q - discharge, } \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{sec} \\ & \text { A - cross-sectional area of the channel, } \mathrm{m}^{2} \\ & \text { V - velocity of water, } \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Manning Equation $\mathrm{V}=(1.00 / \mathrm{n}) \mathrm{R}^{2 / 3} \mathrm{~S}^{1 / 2}$ | V-velocity, m/sec <br> n - Manning's coefficient, 0.010 to 0.035 <br> R - hydraulic radius, m <br> S - slope of water surface |
| Chezy Equation $V=C(R S)^{1 / 2}$ | V - flow velocity <br> C - coefficient of roughness, 50 to 180 <br> R - hydraulic radius, m <br> S - slope of water surface, decimal |
| Hydraulic Radius $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{P}$ | R - hydraulic radius, m <br> A - cross-sectional area of flow, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> P - wetted perimeter, m |
| Best Hydraulic Cross-Section $\mathrm{b}=2 \mathrm{~d} \tan (\theta / 2)$ | b - bottom width of channel, m <br> d - depth of water in the canal, m <br> $\theta$ - angle between the side slope and the horizontal |

## CONVEYANCE CHANNEL

| Cross-Sectional Area of Channel <br> $A=b d+z d^{2}:$ Trapezoidal <br> $\mathrm{A}=\mathrm{zd}^{2} \quad:$ Triangular <br> $\mathrm{A}=2 / 3+\mathrm{td}:$ Parabolic | A - cross sectional area, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> b - base width of the channel, m <br> $d$ - depth of water, $m$ <br> z - canal slope $\mathrm{h} / \mathrm{d}$, decimal <br> t - top width, m |
| :---: | :---: |
| Wetted Perimeter of Channel $W P=b+2 d\left(z^{2}+1\right)^{1 / 2}:$ <br> Trapezoidal $\mathrm{WP}=2 \mathrm{~d}\left(\mathrm{z}^{2}+1\right)^{1 / 2} \quad:$ <br> Triangular $\mathrm{WP}=\mathrm{t}+\left(8 \mathrm{~d}^{2} / 3 \mathrm{t}\right) \quad:$ <br> Parabolic | WP - wetted perimeter, m b - base width of the channel, m $d$ - depth of water, $m$ <br> z - canal slope $\mathrm{h} / \mathrm{d}$, decimal <br> t - top width, m |
| Top Width <br> $\mathrm{t}=\mathrm{b}+2 \mathrm{dz} \quad$ : Trapezoidal <br> $\mathrm{t}=2 \mathrm{dz} \quad:$ Triangular <br> $\mathrm{t}=\mathrm{A} /(0.67 \mathrm{~d}):$ Parabolic | t - top width, m <br> $b$ - base width of the channel, $m$ <br> $d$ - depth of water, $m$ <br> z - canal slope $\mathrm{h} / \mathrm{d}$, decimal <br> A - cross sectional area, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| Discharge ( Float Method) $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{CA} \mathrm{~V}_{\max }$ | Q - discharge, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> C - coefficient, $2 / 3$ <br> A - cross-sectional area of the stream, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\text {max }}$ - average maximum velocity of stream, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ |

## CORN SHELLER

| Kernel-Ear Corn Ratio $\mathrm{R}=\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{k}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{ec}}\right)$ | R - grain ratio, decimal $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{k}}$ - weight of kernel, grams $\mathrm{W}_{\text {ec }}$ - weight of ear corn, grams |
| :---: | :---: |
| Actual Capacity $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - actual capacity, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}}$-weight of shelled kernel, kg <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - operating time, hr |
| Corrected Capacity $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{100-\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{o}}}{----------\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{r}}} \underset{100-\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{a}}}{ }$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - corrected capacity, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - observed moisture content, \% <br> $\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - reference MC, 20\% <br> P - kernel purity, \% <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - actual capacity, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ |
| Purity $\mathrm{P}=\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{u}}\right) 100$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P} \text { - purity, } \% \\ & \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{u}}-\text { weight of uncleaned kernel, grams } \\ & \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}} \text { - weight of cleaned kernel, grams } \end{aligned}$ |
| Total Losses $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{u}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{sc}}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total losses, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - blower loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - separation loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{sc}}$ - scattering loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{u}}$ - unthreshed loss, kg |

## CORN SHELLER

| Shelling Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{s}}=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{sc}}}{\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{u}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}} \times 100$ | $\xi_{\mathrm{s}}$ - shelling efficiency,\% <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - weight of clean shelled kernel, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - blower loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - separation loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{sc}}$ - scattering loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{u}$ - unthreshed loss, kg |
| :---: | :---: |
| Fuel Consumption $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{u}} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{o}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - fuel consumption, Lph <br> $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{u}}$ - amount of fuel used, liters <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - operating time, hrs |
| Shelling Recovery $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{r}}=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}}{\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{u}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}} \times 100$ | $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - threshing recovery, \% <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - weight of clean shelled kernels, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - blower loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - separation loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{sc}}$ - scattering loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{u}$ - unthreshed loss, kg |
| Cracked Kernels $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{ck}} 100 / 100 \text { kernel sample }$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ - percentage cracked kernel, \% $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{ck}}$ - number of cracked kernels |
| Mechnically Damaged Kernel $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{k}}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{dk}} 100 / 100 \text { kernel sample }$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{k}}$ - percentage damage kernel, \% $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{dk}}$ - number of damaged kernels |

## COST-RETURN ANALYSIS

| Investment Cost $\mathrm{IC}=\mathrm{MC}+\mathrm{PMC}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IC - investment cost, P } \\ & \text { EC - equipment cost, P } \\ & \text { PMC - prime mover cost, P } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Total Fixed Cost $\mathrm{FC}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{D}+\mathrm{I}+\mathrm{RM}+\mathrm{i}$ | FC - total fixed cost, P/day <br> D - depreciation, P/day <br> I - interest on investment, $\mathrm{P} /$ day <br> RM - repair and maintenance, $\mathrm{P} /$ day <br> i - insurance, $\mathrm{P} /$ day |
| Total Variable Cost $\mathrm{VC}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{L}+\mathrm{F}+\mathrm{E}$ | $\mathrm{VC}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total variable cost, $\mathrm{P} /$ day <br> L - labor cost, P/day <br> F - fuel cost, $\mathrm{P} /$ day <br> E-electricity, P/day |
| Total Cost $\mathrm{TC}=\mathrm{FC}_{\mathrm{t}}+\mathrm{VC}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | TC - total cost, P/day <br> $\mathrm{FC}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total fixed cost, $\mathrm{P} /$ day <br> $\mathrm{VC}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total variable cost, $\mathrm{P} /$ day |
| Operating Cost $\mathrm{OC}=\mathrm{TC} / \mathrm{C}$ | OC - operating cost, $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{ha}$ or $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{kg}$ <br> TC - total cost, P/day <br> C - capacity, $\mathrm{Ha} /$ day or $\mathrm{Kg} /$ day |

## COST-RETURN ANALYSIS

| Depreciation (Staight Line) $D=\frac{I C-0.1 I C}{365 L S}$ | D - depreciation, P/day <br> IC - investment cost, P <br> LS - life span, years |
| :---: | :---: |
| Interest on Investment $\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{IC} / 365$ | I - interest on investment, P/day $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - interest rate, 0.24/year IC - investment cost, P |
| Repair and Maintenance $\mathrm{RM}=\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{rm}} \mathrm{IC} / 365$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{RM} \text { - repair and maintenance, } \mathrm{P} / \text { day } \\ & \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{rm}} \text { - repair and maintenance rate, } 0.1 / \text { year } \\ & \mathrm{IC} \text { - investment cost, } \mathrm{P} \end{aligned}$ |
| Insurance $\mathrm{i}=\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{IC} / 365$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{i} \text { - insurance, } \mathrm{P} / \text { day } \\ & \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}} \text { - insurance rate, } 0.03 / \text { year } \\ & \mathrm{IC} \text { - investment cost, } \mathrm{P} \end{aligned}$ |
| Labor Cost $\mathrm{L}=\mathrm{NL} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{a}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{L} \text { - labor cost, P/day } \\ & \mathrm{NL} \text { - number of laborers } \\ & \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{a}} \text { - salary, P/day } \end{aligned}$ |
| Fuel Cost $\mathrm{F}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{f}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F - fuel cost, P/day } \\ & W_{f}-\text { weight of fuel used, kg } \\ & C_{f} \text { - cost of fuel, } \mathrm{P} / \mathrm{kg} \end{aligned}$ |

## COST-RETURN ANALYSIS

| Electricity $\mathrm{E}=\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}}$ | E - cost of electricity, P/day <br> $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - electrical consumption, KW-hr <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - cost of electricity, P/KW-hr |
| :---: | :---: |
| Net Income $\mathrm{NI}=(\mathrm{CR}-\mathrm{OC}) \mathrm{C} O P$ | NI - net income, P/yr CR - custom rate, $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{ha}$ or $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{kg}$ OC - operating cost, $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{ha}$ or $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{kg}$ C - capacity, $\mathrm{Ha} /$ day or Kg /day OP - operating period, days/year |
| Payback Period $\mathrm{PBP}=\mathrm{IC} / \mathrm{NI}$ | PBP - payback period, years <br> IC - investment cost, P <br> NI - net income, $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{yr}$ |
| Benefit Cost Ratio $\mathrm{BCR}=\mathrm{NI} /(\mathrm{TC} \mathrm{OP})$ | BCR - benefit cost ratio, decimal <br> NI - net income, P/year <br> TC - total cost, P/day <br> OP - operating period, days per year |
| Return on Investment $\mathrm{ROI}=(\mathrm{TC} / \mathrm{NI}) 100$ | ROI - return on investment, \% <br> TC - total cost, P/year <br> NI - net income, P/year |

## CYCLONE SEPARATOR

| Diameter of Cyclone Separator $D_{c}=\left(Q / 0.1 V_{t}\right)^{0.5}$ | $\begin{aligned} & D_{c} \text { - diameter of cyclone separator, } m \\ & Q \text { - airflow, } \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{t}} \text { - velocity of air entering the cyclone, } \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Pressure Draft of the Cyclone $P_{d}=\frac{6.5 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{t}}^{2} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{d}}}{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{s}}}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - pressure drop, mm <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - air density, $1.25 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - velocity of air entering the cyclone, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - inlet area of the duct, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $D_{s}$ - diameter of separator, $m$ |
| Cyclone Cylinder Height (High Efficiency) $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{cy}}=1.5 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{cy}}$ - cylinder height, m $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cyclone diameter, m |
| Inverted Cone Height (High Efficiency) $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{co}}=2.5 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{co}}$ - cone height, m $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cyclone diameter, m |
| Air Duct Outlet Diameter (High Efficiency) $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}=0.5 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - air duct outlet diameter, m $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cyclone diameter, m |

## CYCLONE SEPARATOR

| Air Duct Outlet Lower Height (High Efficiency) $\mathrm{HDO}_{1}=1.5 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | $\mathrm{HDO}_{1}$ - lower height of air duct outlet, $m$ $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cyclone diameter, m |
| :---: | :---: |
| Air Duct Outlet Upper Height (High Efficiency) $\mathrm{HDO}_{\mathrm{u}}=0.5 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | $\mathrm{HDO}_{u}$ - upper height of air duct outlet, $m$ $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cyclone diameter, m |
| Width of the Inlet Rectangular Square Duct (High Efficiency) $\mathrm{WD}=0.2 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | WD - width of the inlet duct, $m$ $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cyclone diameter, m |
| Height of the Inlet Rectangular Square Duct (High Efficiency) $\mathrm{HD}=0.5 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | HD - height of the inlet duct, $m$ $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cyclone diameter, m |
| Cylinder Height (Medium Efficiency) $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{cy}}=1.5 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{cy}}$ - cylinder height, m $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cyclone diameter, m |
| Inverted Cone Height (Medium Efficiency) $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{co}}=2.5 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{co}}$ - cone height, m $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cyclone diameter, m |

## CYCLONE SEPARATOR

| Air Duct Outlet Diameter (Medium Efficiency) $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}=0.75 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - air duct outlet diameter, m $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cyclone diameter, m |
| :---: | :---: |
| Air Duct Outlet Lower Height (Medium Efficiency) $\mathrm{HDO}_{\mathrm{l}}=0.875 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | $\mathrm{HDO}_{1}$ - lower height of air duct outlet, m $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cyclone diameter, m |
| Air Duct Outlet Upper Height (Medium Efficiency) $\mathrm{HDO}_{\mathrm{u}}=0.5 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | $\mathrm{HDO}_{u}$ - upper height of air duct outlet, $m$ $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cyclone diameter, m |
| Width of the Inlet Rectangular Square Duct (Medium Efficiency) $\mathrm{WD}=0.375 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | WD - width of the inlet duct, $m$ $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cyclone diameter, m |
| Height of the Inlet Rectangular Square Duct and Upper Cyclone Cylinder (Medium Efficiency) $\mathrm{HD}=0.75 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | HD - height of the inlet duct, $m$ $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - cyclone diameter, m |

## DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{d}{d x}(u+v)=\frac{d u}{d x}+\frac{d v}{d x} \\
& \frac{d}{d x} u / v=\frac{\frac{v d u}{d x}-\frac{u d v}{d x}}{v^{2}} \\
& \frac{d}{d x}\left(x^{n}\right)=n x^{n-1} \\
& \frac{d}{d x} \text { u.v }=\frac{v d u}{d x}+\frac{u d v}{d x} \\
& -d-\left(u^{n}\right)=n u^{n-1} d u \\
& \mathrm{dx} \quad \mathrm{dx} \\
& \frac{d}{d x}(\ln u)=\frac{d u / d x}{u} \\
& \frac{d\left(a^{u}\right)}{d x}=a^{u} \cdot \ln a \cdot d u / d x \\
& \frac{d}{d x}\left(e^{u}\right)=e^{u} \cdot d u / d x \\
& e^{\ln u}=u \\
& e^{0}=1 \\
& \frac{\mathrm{~d}}{\mathrm{dx}}\left(\log 10^{\mathrm{u}}\right)=0.4343 \frac{\mathrm{du} / \mathrm{dx}}{\mathrm{u}} \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{du}}{\mathrm{~d}} \mathrm{dx} \cdot \log 10^{\mathrm{e}} \\
& \text { u } \\
& \frac{d(\sqrt{u})}{d x}=\frac{d u / d x}{2 \sqrt{ } u} \\
& \frac{d(\sin u)}{d x}=\cos u \cdot d u / d x \\
& \frac{d}{d x}(\cos u)=-\sin u \cdot d u / d x \\
& \frac{d(\tan u)}{d x}=\sec ^{2} u \cdot d u / d x \\
& \frac{d(\csc u)}{d x}=-\csc \cdot \cdot \cot u \cdot d u / d x \\
& \frac{d}{d x}(\sec u)=s e c u \cdot \tan u \cdot d u / d x \\
& \frac{d(\cot u)}{d x}=\csc ^{2} u \cdot d u / d x \\
& \frac{d}{d x}(\arcsin u)=\frac{d u / d x}{\sqrt{1}-u^{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\mathrm{d}(\arctan u)}{\mathrm{dx}}=\frac{\mathrm{du} / \mathrm{dx}}{1+\mathrm{u}^{2}} \\
& \frac{d(\operatorname{arcsec} u)}{d x}=\frac{d u / d x}{u \sqrt{u^{2}-1}} \\
& \frac{d}{d x}(\operatorname{arccsc} u)=\frac{-d u / d x}{u \sqrt{ } u^{2}-1} \\
& \frac{d}{d x}(\operatorname{arccot} u)=\frac{-d u / d x}{1+u^{2}} \\
& \frac{d}{d x}\left(\log a^{u}\right)=\frac{d u / d x}{d u} \cdot \log a^{e} \\
& \frac{d}{d x}(\arccos u)=-\frac{d u / d x}{\sqrt{1-u^{2}}} \\
& x^{m / n}=\left({ }^{n} \sqrt{ } x\right)^{m} \\
& \frac{d(\sin h u)}{d x}=\cos h u \cdot d u / d x \\
& \frac{d(\cosh u)}{d x}=\sin h u \cdot d u / d x \\
& \frac{d(\tan h u)}{d x}=\sec h^{2} u \cdot d u / d x \\
& \underline{d}(\csc h u)=-\csc h u \cot h u . d u / d x \\
& \overline{\mathrm{dx}} \\
& \frac{d(\sec h u)}{d x}=-\sec h u \operatorname{tn} h u . d u / d x \\
& \text { dx } \\
& \frac{d(\operatorname{coth} u)}{d x}=-\csc h^{2} u \cdot d u / d x \\
& \frac{d}{d x}(\arccos u)=\frac{-d u / d x}{\sqrt{1-u^{2}}} \\
& \frac{d(\cos h u)}{d x}=\sin h u . d u / d x \\
& \frac{d(\tan h u)}{d x}=\sec h^{2} u \cdot d u / d x
\end{aligned}
$$

## DRIP IRRIGATION

| Maximum Depth of Irrigation | $I_{d n}-$ maximum net depth of each irrigation application, <br> mm |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{dn}}=\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{s}}\left[\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}-\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}}\right) / 100\right] \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{d}} \mathrm{P}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{s}}-$ depth of soil, m <br> $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - field capacity, \% <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - wilting point, \% <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - portion of the available moisture allowed to <br> deplete, mm |
| P - area wetted, \% of total area |  |

## DRIP IRRIGATION

| Average Emitter Discharge | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{a}}-$ emitter discharge, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{k}-$ constant, 1 for metric unit <br> $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{k}\left[\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{d}} \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{e}} \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{l}}\right] / \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{t}}$ <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> Lateral Flow Rate <br> $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - gross depth irrigation, m <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - emitter spacing on line, m <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{l}}$ - average spacing between lines, m <br> $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{t}}-$ operational unit during each of irrigation cycle, <br> hrs |
| :---: | :--- |
| $3600 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{e}} \mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{a}}$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{1}$ - lateral flow rate, lps <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{e}}-$ number of emitters on laterals <br> $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - emitter discharge, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}$ |

## ELECTRICITY

| Power (DC) $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{VI}$ | P - power, Watts <br> V - voltage, volt <br> I - current, Ampere |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power (AC) $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{VI}$ | P - power, volt-ampere <br> V - voltage, volt <br> I - current, Ampere |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Power (AC) } \\ \text { P = V I p }{ }_{\mathrm{f}} \end{gathered}$ | P - power, Watts <br> V - voltage, volt <br> I - current, Ampere <br> $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{f}}-$ power factor |
| Ohms Law (DC) $\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{R}$ | I - current, Ampere <br> V- voltage, volt <br> R - resistance, ohms |
| Ohms Law (AC) $\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{Z}$ | I - current, Ampere <br> V - voltage <br> Z - impedance |
| Power $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{I}^{2} \mathrm{R}$ | P - power, Watts <br> I - current, Ampere <br> R - resistance, ohms |
| Power $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{V}^{2} / \mathrm{R}$ | P - power, Watts <br> V - voltage, volts <br> R - resistance, ohms |

## ELECTRICITY

| Resistance $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{I}^{2}$ | P - power, Watts I - current, Ampere R - resistance, ohms |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resistance $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{V}^{2} / \mathrm{P}$ | P - power, Watts <br> V - voltage, volts <br> R - resistance, ohms |
| Voltage $\mathrm{V}=\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{I}$ | V - voltage, volt <br> P - power, Watts <br> I - current, Ampere |
| Voltage (Series) $V_{t}=V_{1}+V_{2}+V_{3} \ldots$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total voltage, volt <br> $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ - voltage 1, volt <br> $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ - voltage 2, volt <br> $\mathrm{V}_{3}-$ voltage 3, volt |
| Resistance (Series) $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{R}_{1}+\mathrm{R}_{2}+\mathrm{R}_{3} \ldots$ | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total resistance, ohms <br> $\mathrm{R}_{1}$ - resistance 1 , ohms <br> $\mathrm{R}_{2}$ - resistance 2, ohms <br> $\mathrm{R}_{3}$ - resistance 3, ohms |
| Current (Series) $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{I}_{1}=\mathrm{I}_{2}=\mathrm{I}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total current, ampere <br> $\mathrm{I}_{1}$ - current 1, Ampere <br> $\mathrm{I}_{2}-$ current 2, Ampere <br> $\mathrm{I}_{3}$ - current 3 , Ampere |

## ELECTRICITY

| Voltage (Parallel) $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{t}}-$ total voltage, volt <br> $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ - voltage 1, volt <br> $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ - voltage 2, volt <br> $\mathrm{V}_{3}$ - voltage 3, volt |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resistance (Parallel) $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{1}{1 / \mathrm{R}_{1}+1 / \mathrm{R}_{2}+1 / \mathrm{R}_{3}}$ | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total resistance, ohms <br> $\mathrm{R}_{1}$ - resistance 1, ohms <br> $\mathrm{R}_{2}$ - resistance 2, ohms <br> $\mathrm{R}_{3}$ - resistance 3, ohms |
| Current (Parallel) $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{I}_{1}+\mathrm{I}_{2}+\mathrm{I}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total current, Ampere <br> $\mathrm{I}_{1}$ - current 1, Ampere <br> $\mathrm{I}_{2}-$ current 2, Ampere <br> $\mathrm{I}_{3}$ - current 3, Ampere |
| Energy $\mathrm{E}=\mathrm{P} T$ | E - energy, Watt-hour <br> P - power, Watts <br> T-time, hour |

## ELECTRICITY

| Current (Parallel) $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{I}_{1}+\mathrm{I}_{2}+\mathrm{I}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{t}}-$ total current, Ampere <br> $\mathrm{I}_{1}$ - current 1, Ampere <br> $\mathrm{I}_{2}-$ current 2, Ampere <br> $\mathrm{I}_{3}$ - current 3, Ampere |
| :---: | :---: |
| Energy $\mathrm{E}=\mathrm{P} T$ | E - energy, Watt-hour <br> P - power, Watts <br> T-time, hour |
| Power Factor $\begin{aligned} p_{f} & =---------=\begin{array}{c} E I \cos \theta \\ P_{a} \\ \\ \\ \end{array}=\cos \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{Z} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - power factor <br> E-voltage, volt <br> I - current, ampere <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - real power, watts <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - apparent power, watts <br> R - resistance, ohms <br> Z - impedance, ohms |
| KVA (Single Phase Circuit) $\mathrm{KVA}=\frac{\mathrm{E} \mathrm{I}}{1000}$ | KVA - kilovolt ampere <br> E - voltage, volt <br> I - current, ampere |
| KVA (Three-Phase Circuit) $\mathrm{KVA}=\frac{1.732 \mathrm{E} \mathrm{I}}{1000}$ | KVA - kilovolt ampere E - voltage, volt <br> I - current, ampere |
| Horsepower Output (Single-Phase) $\mathrm{HP}=\frac{\eta \mathrm{IE} \mathrm{p}}{\mathrm{f}} \text { }$ | HP - power output, hp <br> E - voltage, volt <br> I - current, amperes <br> $\eta$ - efficiency, decimal <br> $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{f}}-$ power factor, decimal |

## ELECTRIC MOTOR

| Horsepower Output (Three-Phase) $\mathrm{HP}=\sqrt{3} \frac{\eta \mathrm{I} \mathrm{E} \mathrm{p}}{\mathrm{f}}{ }_{746}$ | HP - power output, hp <br> E - voltage, volt <br> I - current, amperes <br> $\eta$ - efficiency, decimal <br> $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - power factor, decimal |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power in Circuit (Single-Phase) $P=E I$ | P - power, watts <br> E-voltage, volts <br> I - current, ampere |
| Power in Circuit (Three Phase) $P=\sqrt{3} E I$ | P - power, watts <br> E-voltage, volts <br> I - current, ampere |
| KVA (Single-Phase Circuit) $\mathrm{KVA}=\frac{\mathrm{E} \mathrm{I}}{1000}$ | KVA - kilovolt ampere E - voltage, volt <br> I - current, ampere |
| KVA (Three-Phase Circuit) $\mathrm{KVA}=\frac{1.732 \mathrm{E} \mathrm{I}}{1000}$ | KVA - kilovolt ampere E - voltage, volt I - current, Ampere |
| Horsepower Output (Single-phase) $\mathrm{HP}=\frac{\eta \mathrm{I} \mathrm{E} \mathrm{p}}{\mathrm{f}} \text { }$ | HP - power output, hp <br> E - voltage, volt <br> I - current, amperes <br> $\eta$ - efficiency, decimal <br> $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{f}}-$ power factor, decimal |

## ELECTRIC MOTOR

| Horsepower Output (Three-phase) $\mathrm{HP}=\sqrt{3} \frac{\eta \mathrm{I} \mathrm{E} \mathrm{p}}{\mathrm{f}} \text { }$ | HP - power output, hp <br> E - voltage, volt <br> I - current, amperes <br> $\eta$ - efficiency, decimal <br> $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{f}}-$ power factor, decimal |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Slip (Three-Phase Motor) } \\ \mathrm{S}=[\mathrm{Ns}-\mathrm{N}] / \mathrm{Ns} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{S} \text { - slip, decimal } \\ & \mathrm{Ns} \text { - motor synchronus speed, rpm } \\ & \mathrm{N} \text { - actual motor speed, rpm } \end{aligned}$ |
| Power in Circuit (Single-Phase) $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{E} I$ | P - power, Watts <br> E - voltage, volts <br> I - current, Ampere |
| Power in Circuit (Three-Phase) $\mathrm{P}=\sqrt{3} \mathrm{E} I$ | P - power, Watts <br> E - voltage, volts <br> I - current, Ampere |
| Rotr Speed (Synchronous Motor) $\mathrm{Ns}=120[\mathrm{f} / \mathrm{P}]$ | Ns - rotor speed, rpm <br> F - frequency of stator volatge, hertz <br> $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{n} \quad$ umber of pole |
| Motor Size to Replace Engine $\mathrm{MHP}=\mathrm{EHP} 2 / 3$ | MHP - motor power, hp EHP - engine power, hp |
| Motor Size to Replace Human $\mathrm{MHP}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}} 1 / 4$ | MHP - motor power, hp $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}$ - number of human |

## ELECTRIFICATION

| Energy Loss in Lines $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{e}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{1} \mathrm{I} \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{o}}}{1000}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - energy loss, KW-hr $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ - voltage loss in line, volt I - current flowing, Amp $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - operating time, hr |
| :---: | :---: |
| Area Circular Mill $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{cm}}=\mathrm{D}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{cm}}$ - area, circular mill <br> D - diameter, mill or $1 / 1000$ of an inch |
| Energy Consumption (Disk Meter) $\mathrm{EC}=\frac{60 \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{h}} \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{rev}}}{1000 \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{c}}}$ | $\mathrm{EC}=$ electrical consumption, KW-hr <br> $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - meter disk factor, 2.5 <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{rev}}$ - number of revolutions, rev <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - counting period, min |
| Minimum Number of Convenience Outlet $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{co}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{f}} / 20$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{co}}$ - minimum number of convenience outlet, pieces of duplex receptacle <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - floor perimeter, ft |
| No. of Branch Circuit (15-amp) $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{bc}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{f}} / 500 \\ \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{bc}}=\mathrm{NO}_{\mathrm{gp}} / 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{bc}}$ - number of branch circuit $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - floor area, $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ <br> $\mathrm{NO}_{\mathrm{gp}}$ - number of general outlet |

## ELECTRIFICATION

| No. of Branch Circuit (20 Amp) $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{bc}}=\mathrm{NO}_{\mathrm{sa}} / 8$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{bc}}$ - number of branch circuit <br> $\mathrm{NO}_{\text {sa }}$ - number of small appliance outlet |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resistance of Copper Wire $\mathrm{R}=\frac{10.8 \mathrm{~L}}{\mathrm{~A}}$ | R - resistance in wire, ohms <br> L - length of wire, ft <br> A - cross sectional area of wire, cir mil |
| Wire Size Selection $A=---------------$ | A - area of wire, circular mill <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - number of wires <br> L - length of wire, ft <br> I - current flowing, amp <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - allowable voltage drop, decimal equal to 0.02 adequate for all conditions <br> E-voltage, volt |
| Lamp Lumen Required $\mathrm{L}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{f}}}{\mathrm{CUSF}}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{1}$ - lamp lumen required, lumen <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - light intensity, foot candle <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - floor area, $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ <br> CU - coefficient of utilization, 0.04 to 0.72 <br> SF - service factor, 0.7 |
| Maximum Lamp Spacing (Florescent Lamp) $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}}$ | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{S}}$ - maximum lamp spacing, ft <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - lamp coefficient, 0.9 for RLM standard-dome frosted lamp and 1.0 for RLM standard silvered-bowl lamp $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}}$ - Lamp height, ft |
| Maximum Lamp Spacing (Incandescent Lamp) $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{f}} \quad \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}}$ | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{S}}$ - maximum lamp spacing, ft <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - lamp coefficient, 0.9 for Direct RLM with louvers, 1.0 for direct RLM 2-40 watts, and 1.2 for indirect-glass, plastic, metal <br> $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}}$ - lamp height, ft |

## ENGINE

| Indicated Horsepower $\mathrm{IHP}=\frac{\mathrm{PLAN} \mathrm{n}}{33000 \mathrm{c}}$ | IHP - indicated horsepower, hp <br> P - mean effective pressure, psi <br> L - length of stroke, ft <br> A - area of bore, $\mathrm{in}^{2}$ <br> N - crankshaft speed, rpm <br> n - number of cylinder <br> c - 2 for four stroke engine and 1 for two stroke engine |
| :---: | :---: |
| Piston Displacement $\mathrm{PD}=\frac{\pi \mathrm{D}^{2}}{4} \mathrm{Ln}$ | PD - piston displacement, $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ <br> Dp - piston diameter, cm <br> L - length of stroke, cm <br> n - number of cylinders |
| Piston Displacement Rate $\mathrm{PDR}=2 \pi \mathrm{PD} \mathrm{~N}$ | PDR - piston displacement rate, $\mathrm{cm}^{3} / \mathrm{min}$ PD - piston displacement, $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ <br> N - crankshaft speed, rpm |
| Compression Ratio $\mathrm{CR}=\frac{\mathrm{PD}+\mathrm{CV}}{\mathrm{CV}}$ | CR - compression ratio PD - piston displacement, $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ CV - clearance volume, $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ |
| Brake Horsepower $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{BHP} & =\mathrm{IHP} \xi_{\mathrm{m}} \quad \text { or } \\ & =\mathrm{IHP}-\mathrm{FHP} \end{aligned}$ | BHP - brake horsepower, hp IHP - indicated horsepower, hp $\xi_{\mathrm{m}}$ - engine mechanical efficiency, decimal FHP - friction horsepower, hp |

## ENGINE

| Mechanical Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{\text { BHP }}{\mathrm{IHP}} \times 100$ | BHP - brake horsepower, hp <br> IHP - indicated horsepower, hp <br> $\xi_{\mathrm{m}}$ - engine mechanical efficiency, decimal |
| :---: | :---: |
| Rate of Explosion $\mathrm{ER}=\frac{\mathrm{N}}{\mathrm{c}}$ | ER - explosion rate, explosion per minute N - crankshaft speed, rpm <br> C - 2 for four stroke engine |
| Thermal Efficiency, Theoritical $\xi_{\text {theo }}=\frac{\mathrm{C} \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{t}}}{\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{t}}} \times 100$ | $\xi_{\text {theo }}$-theoretical thermal efficiency, \% <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - theoretical work, kg-m <br> $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - supplied heat quantity, $\mathrm{Kcal} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> C - conversion constant |
| Thermal Efficiency, Effective $\xi_{\text {eff }}=\frac{\mathrm{C} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{e}}}{\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{u}} \mathrm{~B}} \times 100$ | $\xi_{\text {eff }}$ - effective thermal efficiency, \% <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - Effective output, watt <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{u}}$ - calorific value of fuel, $\mathrm{kCal} / \mathrm{kg}$ <br> B - indicated work, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> C - conversion constant |

## ENGINE

| Specific Fuel Consumption $S F C=\frac{V}{N_{e} t} S$ | SFC - specific fuel consumption, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{W}-\mathrm{sec}$ <br> V - fuel consumption, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - Brake output <br> T-time, sec <br> S - specific gravity of fuel, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Break Mean Effective Pressure $\mathrm{BMEP}=\frac{(75) 50 \mathrm{BHP}}{\mathrm{~L} \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{n}}$ | BMEP - brake mean effective pressure, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ <br> BHP - brake horsepower, hp <br> L - piston stroke, m <br> A - piston area, $\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ <br> N - number of power stroke per minute <br> N - number of cylinders |
| Number of Times Intake Valve Open $\mathrm{TO}=\frac{\mathrm{N}}{\mathrm{c}}$ | TO - number of time intake valve open <br> N - crankshaft speed, rpm <br> C - 2 for four stroke engine - 0 for two stroke engine |
| Piston Area $A_{p}=\frac{\pi D^{2}}{4}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - piston area, $\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ D - piston diameter, cm |

## ENGINE

| Stroke to Bore Ratio $\mathrm{R}=\frac{\mathrm{S}}{\mathrm{~B}}$ | R - stroke to bore ratio S - piston stroke, cm B - piston diameter, cm |
| :---: | :---: |
| BHP Correction Factor (Gasoline EngineCarburator or Injection) $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{g}}=\left(\begin{array}{c} 1013 \\ ------ \\ \mathrm{Pb} \end{array}\right) \mathrm{x} \quad \begin{gathered} \mathrm{T}+2^{--------} \\ 293 \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{g}}-\mathrm{BHP}$ correction factor. Dmls <br> T-ambient air temperature, C <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - total atmospheric pressure, mb |
| BHP Correction Factor (Diesel Engine-4 Stroke Naturally Aspirated) $K_{d}=\begin{array}{cccc} 1013 & { }^{0.65} & T+273 & 0.5 \\ P_{b} & x & -------- & 293 \end{array}$ | $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{d}}-$ BHP correction factor. Dmls T - ambient air temperature, C $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - total atmospheric pressure, mb |
| Output Power $P_{o}=\frac{\mathrm{T} \mathrm{~N}}{974}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - power output, KW <br> T - shaft torque, kg-m <br> N - shaft speed, rpm |

## ENGINE

| Fuel Consumption $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{u}} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - fuel consumption, lph <br> $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{u}}$ - fuel used, liters <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - total operating time, hrs |
| :---: | :---: |
| Specific Fuel Consumption $\mathrm{SFC}=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}} \rho_{\mathrm{f}} / \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | ```SFC - specific fuel consumption, \(\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{KW}-\mathrm{hr}\) \(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}\) - fuel consumption, lph \(\rho_{\mathrm{f}}\) - fuel density, \(\mathrm{kg} /\) liter \(\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}\) - shaft power, KW``` |
| Fuel Equivalent Power $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{fe}}=\left[\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{f}} \mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{f}}\right] / 3600$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{fe}}-\text { fuel equivalent power, } \mathrm{kW} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{f}}-\text { heating value of fuel, } \mathrm{kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\ & \mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{f}} \text { - rate of fuel consumption, } \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr} \end{aligned}$ |
| Air Fuel Ratio $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{F}=\frac{137.3[\mathrm{x}+\mathrm{y} / 4-\mathrm{z} / 2]}{\phi[12 \mathrm{x}+\mathrm{y}+16 \mathrm{z}]}$ | A/F - mass of air required per unit mass of fuel $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}, \mathrm{z}$ - number of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen atoms in the fuel molecule <br> $\phi$ - equivalence ratio |
| Air Handling Capacity $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{a}}=0.03 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{e}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{e}} \rho_{\mathrm{a}} \eta_{\mathrm{v}}$ | $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - air handling capacity, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - engine displacement, liters <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - engine speed, rpm <br> $\rho_{\mathrm{a}}$ - density of air, $1.19 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m} 3$ <br> $\eta_{\mathrm{v}}$ - air delviery ratio0.85 for CI, 2.0 turbocharge engine |
| Engine Air Density $\begin{aligned} & \rho_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{p} / 0.287 \Theta: \text { inlet } \\ & \rho_{\mathrm{ex}}=\mathrm{p} / 0.277 \Theta: \text { exhaust } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \rho_{\mathrm{a}}-\text { density of inlet air, } \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ & \rho_{\mathrm{ex}}-\text { density of engine exhaust, } \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ & \mathrm{p} \text { - gas pressure, } \mathrm{kPa} \\ & \Theta \text { - gas temperature, } \mathrm{K} \end{aligned}$ |

## ENGINE FOUNDATION

| Weight of Foundation $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{f}}=\varepsilon \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{e}}[\mathrm{~N}]^{0.5}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - weight of foundation, kg <br> $\varepsilon \quad$ - empirical coefficient, 0.11 <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - weight of engine and base frame, kg <br> N - maximum engine speed, rpm |
| :---: | :---: |
| Volume of Foundation $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{f}} / \rho_{\mathrm{c}}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - volume of foundation, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - weight of foundation, kg <br> $\rho_{c}$. density of concrete, $2,4006 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Depth of Foundation $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{f}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}} /\left[\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{e}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{e}}\right]$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - depth of foundation, $m$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - volume of foundation, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - width of engine plus allowance, $m \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - length of engine plus allowance, $m$ |
| Exerted Soil Pressure at the Foundation $P_{s}=\left[W_{e}+W_{f}\right] / A_{f}$ | $P_{S}$ - soil pressure exerted at the based of foundation, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - weight of engine, kg <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - weight of foundation, kg <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - area of foundation, kg |
| Factor of Safety $\mathrm{FS}=\mathrm{BC}_{\mathrm{s}} / \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | FS - factor of safety, dmls <br> $\mathrm{BC}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - safe soil bearing capacity, $12,225 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - soil pressure exerted at the based of foundation, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |

## FLAT AND V-BELT TRANSMISSION

| Width of Flat belt $W=\frac{R M}{K P}$ | W - width of flat belt, in. <br> R - nameplate horsepower rating of motor, hp <br> K - theoretical belt capacity factor, 1.1 to 19.3 <br> P - pulley correction factor, 0.5 to 0.1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Width of Belt $W=\frac{H \mathrm{H} \mathrm{~S}}{\mathrm{~K} \mathrm{C}}$ | W - width of belt, mm <br> H - power transmitted, Watts <br> S - service factor, 1.0 to 2.0 <br> K - power rating of belt, watts $/ \mathrm{mm}$ <br> C $-\operatorname{arc}$ correction factor, 0.69 at 90 deg and 1.00 at 180 deg |
| Horespower Rating of Belt $H=\frac{W K P}{M}$ | H - horsepower rating of belt, hp <br> W - width of belt, in <br> M - motor correction factor, 1.5 to 2.5 <br> P - pulley correction factor, 0.5 to 1.0 <br> K - theoretical belt capacity factor, 1.1 to 19.3 |

## FLAT AND V-BELT TRANSMISSION

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Speed and Diameter } & \begin{array}{l}N_{r}-\text { speed of driver pulley, rpm } \\ N_{n}-\text { speed of driven pulley, rpm in }\end{array} \\ N_{r} D_{r}=N_{n} D_{n} \\ D_{r}-\text { diameter of driver pulley, inches } \\ D_{n} \text { - diameter of driven pulley, inches }\end{array}\right\}$

## FLAT AND V-BELT TRANSMISSION

| Length of Belt (Quarter-Turn drive) $\mathrm{L}=1.57\left(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{r}}+\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)+\sqrt{\mathrm{C}^{2}+\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{r}}^{2}}+\sqrt{\mathrm{C}^{2}+\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{n}}^{2}}$ | L- length of belt, inches <br> C - center distance between pulleys, inches <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - diameter of driver pulley, inches <br> $D_{n}$ - diameter of driven pulley, inches |
| :---: | :---: |
| Belt Speed $\mathrm{V}=0.262 \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{p}} \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{p}}$ | V - belt speed, fpm <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - pulley speed, rpm <br> $D_{p}$ - pulley diameter, inches |
| Speed Ratio $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{n}} / \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{r}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline R_{s}-\text { speed ratio } \\ & N_{n}-\text { driven pulley, inches } \\ & N_{d}-\text { driver pulley, inches } \end{aligned}$ |
| Arc of Contact $\operatorname{Arc}=180^{\circ}-57.3 \frac{\left(\mathrm{D}_{1}-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{s}}\right)}{\mathrm{C}}$ | Arc - arc of contact, degrees <br> $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ - diameter of larger pulley, inches <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - diameter of smaller pulley, inches <br> C - center distance between pulleys, inches |

## FLAT AND V-BELT TRANSMISSION

| Effective Pull $\left(\mathrm{T}_{1}-\mathrm{T}_{2}\right)=\frac{1000 \mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~V}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \left(\mathrm{T}_{1}-\mathrm{T}_{2}\right)-\text { effective pull, } \mathrm{N} \\ & \mathrm{P}-\text { power, } \mathrm{KW} \\ & \mathrm{~V}-\text { belt speed, } \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Center Distance $\begin{aligned} & C=\frac{b+\sqrt{b^{2}-32\left(D_{1}-D_{s}\right)^{2}}}{16} \\ & b=4 L_{s}-6.28\left(D_{1}+D_{s}\right) \end{aligned}$ | C - distance between centers of pulley, mm <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - available belts standard length, mm <br> $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ - diameter of larger pulley, mm <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - diameter of small pulley, mm |
| Length of Arc $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\mathrm{DA}}{115}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - length of arc, mm <br> D - diameter of pulley, mm <br> A - angle in degrees subtended by the arc of belt contact on pulley, deg |

## FLUID MECHANICS

| Density, $\rho$ $\rho=\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{v}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{m} \text { - mass, kg, slug } \\ & \mathrm{v} \text { - volume, } \mathrm{m}^{3}, \mathrm{ft}^{3} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Specific volume, $v$ $\mathrm{v}=\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{m}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{v} \text { - volume, } \mathrm{m}^{3}, \mathrm{ft}^{3} \\ & \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{mss}, \mathrm{~kg}, \text { slug } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Specific weight, } \gamma, \omega \\ & \qquad \gamma=\omega=\rho g \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \rho-\text { density, } \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}, \text { slug } / \mathrm{ft}^{3} \\ \mathrm{~g}-\text { gravitational acceleration, }_{\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}, \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Specific gravity, $s$ $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{s} \text { subs }= \rho_{\text {subs }} \\ &=\frac{\rho_{\text {std subs }}}{\gamma_{\text {subs }}} \\ & \gamma_{\text {std subs }} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { subs - substance } \\ & \text { std subs - standard substance } \end{aligned}$ |
| Vapor Pressure, Pv $\mathrm{Pv} \alpha \mathrm{Ts}$ | Pv - vapor pressure <br> Ts - saturation or boiling Temperature |
| Viscosity $v=\mu / \rho$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{v} \text { - kinematic viscosity, } \mathrm{m}^{2} / \mathrm{sec} \\ & \mu \text { - absolute viscosity, Pasec } \\ & \rho \text { - density, } \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3} \end{aligned}$ |
| Ideal Gas <br> Equation of State: $\mathrm{Pv}=\mathrm{mRT}$ | P - absolute pressure, kPaa <br> v - total or absolute volume, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> R - gas constant, $8.3143 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{M}$ <br> $\mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}, 1545.32 \mathrm{ft} \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{M} \mathrm{lb}^{\circ} \mathrm{R}$ <br> M - molecular weight of gas <br> T - absolute temperature, K |
| Gas constant and specific heat $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Cp}-\mathrm{Cv} \\ & \mathrm{k}=\mathrm{Cp} / \mathrm{Cv}>1.0 \end{aligned}$ | Cp - specific heat at constant pressure Cv - specific heat at constant volume R - gas constant k - specific heat ratio |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gay - Lussac's Law } \\ & \left.\qquad \frac{\mathrm{Pv}}{\mathrm{mT}}\right]_{1}=\left[\frac{\mathrm{Pv}}{\mathrm{mT}}\right]_{2} \\ & \mathrm{~m}_{1} \neq \mathrm{m}_{2} \\ & \frac{\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}_{1} \mathrm{~T}_{1}}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}}{\mathrm{~m}_{2} \mathrm{~T}_{2}} \\ & \mathrm{~m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}_{2} \frac{\mathrm{P}_{1 \mathrm{v}_{1}}}{\mathrm{~T}_{1}}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{2 \mathrm{v}_{2}}}{\mathrm{~T}_{2}} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{1}$ - initial absolute pressure, $\mathrm{kPaa}, \mathrm{psia}$ <br> $\mathrm{P}_{2}$ - final absolute pressure, kPaa, psia <br> $\mathrm{T}_{1}$ - initial absolute temperature, $\mathrm{K},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{R}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{2}$ - final absolute temperature, $\mathrm{K},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{R}$ <br> $\mathrm{v}_{1}-$ absolute initial volume, $\mathrm{m}^{3}, \mathrm{ft}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{v}_{2}$ - absolute final volume, $\mathrm{m}^{3}, \mathrm{ft}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{m}_{1}$ - initial mass, kg , lb <br> $\mathrm{m}_{2}$ - final mass, $\mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{lb}$ |

## FLUID MECHANICS



## FLUID MECHANICS

| Bulk Modulus of Elasticity $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{V}}=\frac{-v_{1} \mathrm{dP}}{\mathrm{dv}}$ | $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{v}}$ - bulk modulus of elasticity or volume modulus of elasticity <br> $v_{1}$ - initial specific volume <br> $v_{2}$ - final specific volume <br> dP - change in pressure <br> dv - change in volume |
| :---: | :---: |
| Pressure Measurements $P_{a b s}=P_{g}+P_{b}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{abs}}$ - absolute pressure <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - vacuum pressure gage or tensile pressure $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - pressure of atmospheric air measured by the use of barometer |
| sForces on Plane Areas $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{F}=\gamma \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{~A} \\ & \mathrm{~h}_{\mathrm{p}}=\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{e} \\ & \mathrm{e}=\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{NA}}}{\mathrm{~h}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{~A}} \end{aligned}$ | F - volume of pressure diagram <br> $h_{c}$ - vertical height from fluid surface to neutral axis, $m$ <br> A - plane area, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $h_{p}$ - vertical height from vertical point of application of $F$ to fluid surface, $m$ e - eccentricity, $m$ <br> $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{NA}}$ - centroidal moment of inertia |
| Common $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{NA}}$ |  |
| Rectangle $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{NA}}=\frac{\mathrm{BH}^{3}}{12}$ | B - base of the rectangle <br> H - height of the rectangle |
| Triangle $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{NA}}=\frac{\mathrm{BH}^{3}}{36}$ | B - base of the triangle <br> H - height of the triangle |
| Circle $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{NA}}=\frac{\pi \mathrm{D}^{4}}{64}=\frac{\pi \mathrm{R}^{4}}{4}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{D} \text { - diameter } \\ & \mathrm{R} \text { - radius } \end{aligned}$ |

## FLUID MECHANICS

| Semi-circle $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{NA}}=0.1098 \mathrm{R}^{4}$ <br> Ellipse $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{NA}}=\frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{ab}^{3}$ <br> a $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{NA}}=\frac{\pi}{4} \quad \mathrm{ba}^{3}$ | R - radius <br> a - horizontal distance from neutral axis to end of ellipse <br> $b$ - vertical distance from neutral axis to the end of ellipse <br> a - vertical distance from the neutral axis to the end of ellipse <br> $b$ - horizontal distance from the neutral axis to the end of ellipse |
| :---: | :---: |
| Archimedes Law | BF - buoyant force V - volume displaced |
|  |  |

## FLUID MECHANICS

| Vertical Motions of Liquids <br> For upward motion: $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{B}}=\gamma \mathrm{h}(1+\mathrm{a} / \mathrm{g})$ <br> For downward motion: $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{B}}=\gamma \mathrm{h}(\mathrm{a}-\mathrm{a} / \mathrm{g})$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { a }- \text { vertical acceleration } \\ & \mathrm{g}-9.81 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2} \\ & -32.2 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~h}-\text { height of fluid } \\ & \gamma-\text { specific weight of fluid } \\ & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{B}} \text { - pressure exerted by fluid at tank's bottom } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| For horizontal motion of liquids $\tan \theta=\mathrm{a} / \mathrm{g}$ | $\theta$ - angle of inclination of fluids surface where subjected to horizontal motion <br> a - acceleration $\mathrm{g}-9.81 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}, 32.2 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |
| Inclined plane motion | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ax }-a \cos \beta \\ & a y-a \sin \beta \end{aligned}$ |
| Upward motion: $\tan \theta=\frac{\mathrm{ax}}{\mathrm{~g}+\mathrm{ay}}$ |  |
| Downward motion: $\tan \theta=\frac{\mathrm{ax}}{\mathrm{~g}-\mathrm{ay}}$ |  |

## FURROW IRRIGATION

| Size of Stream | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - maximum non-erosive furrow stream, gpm <br> S - slope of land, \% |
| :---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{s}}=10 / \mathrm{S}$ |  |
| Safe Length of Furrow | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - safe length of furrow, ft <br> I - rainfall intensity, iph <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}=1000 /[(\mathrm{I}-\mathrm{F})$ W S ] <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> W - infiltration rate of soil, iph <br> S - slope of furrow, \% |

## GAS CLEANING

| Minimum Particle Size Diameter for Horizontal Settling Chamber (Particles smaller than 200 micron) $\mathrm{d}_{\min }=\sqrt{\frac{18 \mathrm{HV} \mathrm{H}}{\rho_{\mathrm{p}} \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~L}}}$ | $\mathrm{d}_{\text {min }}$ - particle size that can be retained, m <br> H - height of chamber, $m$ <br> V - gas velocity, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> $\mu$ - viscosity, $220 \times 10-7 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$-s for producer gas <br> $\rho_{\mathrm{p}}$ - particle density, $1000-1500 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> g - gravitational acceleration, $9.81 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ <br> L - length of chamber, m |
| :---: | :---: |
| Diameter of Particles too be Collected from Cyclone Separator at 50\% Collection Efficiency $\mathrm{d}_{50}=58.4[0.2 \mathrm{D} / \mathrm{V}]$ | ```D D0 - diameters of particles collected with 50% efficiency, micron D - cyclone separator diameter, m V - inlet gas velocity, m/s``` |

## GASIFIER

| Heat Energy Demand to Replace Fuel <br> For Diesel $\mathrm{Qd}=\mathrm{Vfr} \times 0.845 \times 10917$ <br> For kerosene $\mathrm{Qd}=\operatorname{Vfr} \times 0.7923 \times 11,000$ <br> For LPG $\mathrm{Qd}=\mathrm{Mfr} \times 11767$ | Qd = heat energy demand, $\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> Vfr - mass flow rate, liters/hr <br> Mfr - mass flow rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> HVF - heating value of fuel |
| :---: | :---: |
| Weight of Fuel $\mathrm{FCR}=\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{a}} /\left[\xi_{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{HVf}\right]$ | FCR - weight of fuel, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - actual heat required, $\mathrm{kCal} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\xi_{\mathrm{g}}$ - efficiency of gasifier, decimal HVf - heating value of fuel, $\mathrm{kCal} / \mathrm{kg}$ |
| Air Required for Gasification $\mathrm{AFR}=\mathrm{FCR} \mathrm{SA} \mathrm{e}$ | AFR - air flow rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ FCR - fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ SA - stoichiometric air, kg air/kg fuel e - equivalence ratio, 0.3 to 0.4 |
| Inner Reactor Diameter (Double Core Down DraftType) $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}=[1.27 \mathrm{FCR} / \mathrm{SGR}]^{0.5}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - reactor diameter, $m$ <br> FCR - fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> SGR - specific gasification rate, kg fuel $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}-\mathrm{hr}$ |
| Outer Reactor Diameter (Double Core Down Draft Type) $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}=1.414 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $D_{0}$ - outer core diameter of reactor, $m$ <br> $D_{i}$ - inner core diameter of reactor, $m$ |

## GASIFIER

| Height of Reactor for Batch Type Gasifier $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{r}}=\mathrm{FZR} \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - reactor height, m FZR - fire zone rate, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - operating time |
| :---: | :---: |
| Static Pressure Requirement $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{r}} \delta_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - static pressure requirement in fuel bed, $\mathrm{cm} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - reactor height, m <br> $\delta_{\mathrm{s}}$ - specific draft, $\mathrm{cm}_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{m} \text { depth of fuel }}$ |
| Char Discharge Rate $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{FCR} \zeta_{\mathrm{c}}$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - char discharge rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ FCR - fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\zeta_{c}$ - percentage char produced, decimal |
| Power Output $\mathrm{Po}=0.0012 \times \mathrm{FCR} \times \xi \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{HVF}$ | Po - power output, kw FCR - fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\xi \mathrm{g}$ - gasifier efficiency, \% HVF - heating value of fuel, $\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{kg}$ |
| Power Output Rice Husk Gasifier based on Gas Produced $P o=V \operatorname{fr} \times 1400$ | Po - power output, kcal/hr <br> Vfr - volumetric flow rate of gas produced, $\mathrm{m} 3 / \mathrm{hr}$ |
| Efficiency of Rice Husk Gasifier $\xi \mathrm{g}=\mathbf{P o} 100 /(\mathbf{M f r x 3 0 0 0})$ | $\xi \mathrm{g}$ - gasifier efficiency, \% <br> Vfr - volumetric flow rate of gas, m3/hr <br> Mfr - mass flow rate of fuel, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ |

## GEARS

| Gear Ratio $\mathrm{GR}=\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{n}} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { GR - gear ratio } \\ & T_{n} \text { - number of teeth of driven gear } \\ & T_{r} \text { - number of teeth of driver gear } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Design Power (Helical and Spur Gears) $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{d}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{t}}\left(\mathrm{SF}_{\mathrm{lo}}+\mathrm{SF}_{\mathrm{lu}}\right)$ | Pd - design power, kW <br> Pt - power to be transmitted, kw <br> $\mathrm{SF}_{10}$ - service factor for the type of load, 1.0-1.8 <br> $\mathrm{SF}_{\mathrm{lu}}$ - service factor for type of lubrication, 0.1-0.7 |
| Center Distance $\mathrm{CD}=\frac{\mathrm{M}\left(\mathrm{t}_{1}+\mathrm{t}_{2}\right)}{2}$ | CD - center distance <br> M - module <br> $t_{1}$ - number of teeth of the driven gear <br> $t_{2}$ - number of teeth of the driver gear |
| Design Power (Straight Bevel Gear) $P_{\mathrm{d}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{SF} / \mathrm{LDF}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - design power, KW <br> $P_{t}$ - power to be transmitted, KW <br> SF - service factor, 1 to 2.5 <br> LDF - load distribution factor, 1.0 to 1.4 |
| Driver Gear Pitch Angle (Straight Bevel Gear) $\gamma=\tan ^{-1} \mathrm{t}_{1} / \mathrm{t}_{2}$ | $\gamma-$ pitch angle for the driver gear, deg <br> $\mathrm{t}_{1}$ - number of teeth of the driver gear <br> $\mathrm{t}_{2}$ - number of teeth of the driven gear |
| Driven Gear Pitch Angle (Straight Bevel) $\Gamma=90^{\circ}-\gamma$ | $\Gamma$ - pitch angle for the driven gear, deg $\gamma$ - pitch angle for the driver gear, deg |

## GRAIN DRYER

| Drying Capacity $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{d}}=\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{d}}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{d}}-\text { drying capacity, } \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr} \\ & \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{i}}-\text { initial weight of material, } \mathrm{kg} \\ & \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{d}}-\text { drying time, } \mathrm{hr} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Final Weight of Dried Material $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{f}}=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}\left(100-\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{ci}}\right)}{\left(100-\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - final weight of dried material, kg <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - initial weight of material, kg <br> $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{ci}}$ - initial moisture content, $\%$ <br> $\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - final moisture content, $\%$ |
| Moisture Reduction per Hour $\mathrm{MRR}=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{f}}}{\mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{d}}}$ | MRR - moisture reduction rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - initial weight, kg <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - final weight, kg <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - drying time, hr |
| Heat Supplied to the Dryer $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{sd}}=\frac{60\left(\mathrm{~h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}\right) \mathrm{AR}}{\gamma}$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\text {sd }}$ - heat supplied to the dryer, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ - enthalpy of drying air, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{kg}$ da $\mathrm{H}_{1}$ - enthalpy of ambient air, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{kg}$ da AR - airflow rate, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{min}$ $\gamma$ - specific volume, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$ da |
| Heat Available in the Fuel $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{af}}=\mathrm{FCR} \mathrm{HV}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{af}}$ - heat available in the fuel, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{hr}$ FCR - fuel consumption rate, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\mathrm{HV}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - heating value of fuel, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{hr}$ |

## GRAIN DRYER

| Heat System Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{hs}}=\left(\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{sd}} / \mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{af}}\right) 100$ | $\xi_{\text {hs }}-$ heating system efficiency, \% $\mathrm{Q}_{\text {sd }}$ - heat supplied to the dryer, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{af}}$ - heat available in the fuel, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{hr}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Heat Utilization $\mathrm{HU}=\left(\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{sd}} \times \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{d}} / \mathrm{MR}\right) 100$ | HU - heat utilization, KJ/kg <br> $\mathrm{Q}_{\text {sd }}$ - heat supplied to the dryer, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - drying time, hr <br> MR - amount of moisture removed, kg |
| Heat Utilization Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{hu}}=\frac{\mathrm{THU}}{\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{sd}}} \times 100$ | $\xi_{\text {hu }}$ - heat utilization efficiency, \% THU - total heat utilized, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\mathrm{Q}_{\text {sd }}$ - heat supplied to the dryer, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{hr}$ |
| Volume of Grain to be Dried $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}=1000 \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - volume of grain to be dried, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - initial weight of grain, tons $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - grain density, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Drying Floor Area $A_{f}=V_{g} / D_{g}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - floor area of bin, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - volume of grain in bin, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - depth of grain in bin, m |

## GRAIN DRYER

| Airflow Requirement $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{f}}=\mathrm{C} \mathrm{SAF}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - air flow rate, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{min}$ C - dryer capacity, tons SAF - specific air flow rate, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{min}$-ton |
| :---: | :---: |
| Apparent Air Velocity in Grain Bed $\mathrm{V}_{\text {app }}=\mathrm{AF} / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {app }}$ - apparent air velocity, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{min}$ <br> AF - total airflow, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{min}$ <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - dryer floor area, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| Blower Pressure Draft Requirement $P_{d}=P_{s} D_{g}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - blower pressure draft, cm of water <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - specific pressure draft, cm water per meter depth of grain <br> $D_{g}$ - depth of grain in bed, $m$ |
| Theoretical Heat Required $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{r}}=\frac{\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{AF}}{\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}}}$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - theoretical heat required, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{min}$ <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - net enthalpy, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{kg}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - specific volume of air, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$ |
| Theoretical Weight of Fuel $\mathrm{WF}=\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{r}} / \mathrm{HVF}$ | WF - theoretical weight of fuel, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{min}$ $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - total heat required, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{min}$ HVF - heating value of fuel, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{kg}$ |

## GRAIN DRYER

| Theoretical Volume of Fuel $V_{f}=W F / D_{f}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - theoretical volume of fuel, lpm WF - total weight of fuel, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{min}$ $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - density of fuel, $\mathrm{kg} /$ liter |
| :---: | :---: |
| Actual Volume of Fuel $\mathrm{FV}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}} / \xi_{\mathrm{t}}$ | $\mathrm{FV}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - actual volume of fuel, lph $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - theoretical volume of fuel, lph <br> $\xi_{\mathrm{t}}$-thermal efficiency, decimal |
| Weight of Moisture Removed $\mathrm{WMR}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}\left(1-\frac{1-\mathrm{Mc}_{\mathrm{i}}}{1-\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{f}}}\right)$ | WMR - weight of moisture removed, kg $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}-$ initial weight of grain to be dried, kg $\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - initial moisture content, decimal $\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - final moisture content, decimal |
| Drying Time $\mathrm{DT}=\frac{\mathrm{WMR}}{\mathrm{AF} \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{HR}}$ | DT - drying time, min <br> WMR - weight of moisture to be removed, kg <br> AF - airflow rate $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{min}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - air density, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> HR - humidity ratio, kg moisture/kg da |

## GRAIN ENGINEERING PROPERTIES

| Paddy Porosity $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}=69.05-0.885 \mathrm{M} \\ & \mathrm{P}_{1}=65.55-0.475 \mathrm{M} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - porosity for medium paddy, $\%$ <br> $\mathrm{P}_{1}$ - porosity for long paddy, $\% \mathrm{t}$ <br> M - moisture content wet basis, \% |
| :---: | :---: |
| Thermal Conductivity of Paddy Grains $\mathrm{K}=0.0500135+0.000767 \mathrm{M}$ | K - thermal conductivity, $\mathrm{BTU} / \mathrm{hr}-\mathrm{ft}-{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ <br> M - moisture content, \% wet basis |
| Specific Heat of Paddy $\mathrm{C}=0.22008+0.01301 \mathrm{M}$ | C - specific heat, $\mathrm{BTU} / \mathrm{lb}-{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ <br> M - moisture content, $\%$ wet basis |
| Length of Paddy (Short Grain) $\mathbf{1 1 . 2 1 \%}<\mathbf{M}<\mathbf{2 1 . 8 9 \%}$ $\mathrm{L}=0.7318+0.00122 \mathrm{M}$ | L - length of paddy, cm <br> M - moisutre content of paddy, \% |
| Width of Paddy (Short Grain) $\mathbf{1 1 . 2 1 \%}<$ M $<\mathbf{2 1 . 8 9 \%}$ $\mathrm{W}=0.3358+0.00089 \mathrm{M}$ | W - width of paddy, cm <br> M - moisutre content of paddy, \% |
| Thickness of Paddy (Short Grain) $\mathbf{1 0 . 4 0 \%}$ < $<\mathbf{M}<2.59 \%$ $\mathrm{T}=0.2187+0.000089 \mathrm{M}$ | T - thickness of paddy, cm M - moisutre content of paddy, \% |

## GRAIN ENGINEERING PROPERTIES

| Coefficient of Thermal Expansion of Milled Rice (For Temp Below $53{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}=0.0002403 \operatorname{per} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ - coefficient of thermal expansion at storage moisture over a temperature of $30-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Coefficient of Thermal Expansion of Milled Rice (For Temp Equal and Above $53{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}=0.0003364 \text { per } \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ - coefficient of thermal expansion at storage moisture over a temperature of $30-70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Latent Heat of Vaporization of Paddy $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{HV}= & 2.32[1094-1.026 \mathrm{x} \\ & (\mathrm{T}+17.78)] \mathrm{x} \\ & {[1+2 . .4962 \operatorname{Exp}(-21.73 \mathrm{M})] } \end{aligned}$ | HV - latent heat of vaporization, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{kg}$ <br> T - air temperature, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> M - moisture content, decimal dry basis |
| Equilibrium Moisture Content $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{d}}=\mathrm{E}-\mathrm{F} \ln [-\mathrm{R}(\mathrm{~T}+\mathrm{C}) \ln \mathrm{RH}]$ | Md - moisture content, decimal dry basis <br> E - constant, 0.0183212 to 0.480920 <br> F - constant, 0.026383 to 0.066826 <br> R - universal gas constant, 1.987 <br> T - temperature, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> C - constant, 12.354 to 120.098 <br> RH - relative humidity, decimal |

## GRAIN ENGINEERING PROPERTIES

| Mass Transfer Coefficient of Paddy $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{g}}= & 0.008489-0.000225 \mathrm{~T} \\ & +0.000236 \mathrm{RH}-0.00042 \mathrm{Q} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - mass transfer coefficient, moisture decimal drybasi- $\mathrm{cm}^{2} / \mathrm{h}-\mathrm{m}^{2}-\mathrm{kg}$ <br> T - temperature of drying air, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> RH - relative humidity, \% <br> Q - airflow rate of drying air, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{min}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Equilibrium Moisture Content $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{d}}=\mathrm{E}-\mathrm{F} \ln [-\mathrm{R}(\mathrm{~T}+\mathrm{C}) \ln \mathrm{RH}]$ | Md - moisture content, decimal dry basis <br> E - constant, 0.0183212 to 0.480920 <br> F - constant, 0.026383 to 0.066826 <br> R - universal gas constant, 1.987 <br> T - temperature, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> C - constant, 12.354 to 120.098 <br> RH - relative humidity, decimal |
| Mass Transfer Coefficient of Paddy $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{g}}= & 0.008489-0.000225 \mathrm{~T} \\ & +0.000236 \mathrm{RH}-0.00042 \mathrm{Q} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - mass transfer coefficient, moisture decimal drybasi- $\mathrm{cm}^{2} / \mathrm{h}-\mathrm{m}^{2}-\mathrm{kg}$ <br> T - temperature of drying air, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> RH - relative humidity, \% <br> Q - airflow rate of drying air, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{min}$ |

## GRAIN SEEDER

| Nominal Working Width $\mathrm{W}=\mathrm{n} \mathrm{~d}$ | W - working width, m <br> n - number of rows <br> d - row spacing, m |
| :---: | :---: |
| Effective Diameter of Ground Wheel $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{e}}=\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\pi \mathrm{~N}}$ | $D_{e}$ - effective diameter of ground wheel under load, $m$ <br> d - distance for a given $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{m}$ <br> N - number of revolution, rpm |
| Delivery Rate $\mathrm{Q}=\frac{\mathrm{L} 10,000}{\pi \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{e}} \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{~W}^{2}}$ | Q - delivery rate, kg/ha <br> L - delivery for a given $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{kg}$ <br> $D_{e}$ - effective diameter of ground wheel under load, $m$ <br> N - number of revolution, rpm <br> W - working with, m |
| Delivery Rate (PTO-Driven Machine) $\mathrm{Q}=\frac{\mathrm{L} 10,000}{\mathrm{v} \mathrm{t} \mathrm{~W}}$ | Q - delivery rate, kg/ha <br> L - delivery for a given $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{kg}$ <br> v - tractor speed, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> t - time for measuring delivery, s <br> W - working with, m |
| Effective Field Capacity $\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{fc}}=\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{t}$ | $\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{fc}}-$ effective field capacity, $\mathrm{m}^{2} / \mathrm{h}$ <br> A - area covered, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> t - time used during operation, hr |

## GRAIN SEEDER

| Theoretical Field Capacity $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{fc}}=0.36 \mathrm{w} \mathrm{v}$ | $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{fc}}-$ theoretical field capacity, $\mathrm{m}^{2} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> w - working width, m <br> v - speed of operation, m/s |
| :---: | :---: |
| Field Efficiency $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{e}}=\left(\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{fc}} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{fc}}\right) \quad 100$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{e}}-\text { field efficiency, } \% \\ & \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{fc}}-\text { effective field capacity, } \mathrm{m}^{2} / \mathrm{hr} \\ & \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{fc}} \text { - theoretical field capacity, } \mathrm{m}^{2} / \mathrm{hr} \end{aligned}$ |
| Fuel Consumption Rate $\mathrm{FC}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{t}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FC - fuel consumption, lph } \\ & \text { V - volume of fuel consumed, } \\ & \text { t - total operating time, hr } \end{aligned}$ |
| No. of Hills Planted $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{\text { A } 10,000}{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{r}} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{h}}}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - number of hills <br> A - area planted, hectares <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - row spacing, m <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - hill spacing, m |
| Wheel Slip $W_{s}=\frac{N_{o}-N_{1}}{N_{o}} \times 100$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - wheel slip, \% <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - sum of the revolutions of the driving wheel without load, rev <br> $\mathrm{N}_{1}$ - sum of the revolutions of all driving wheel with load, rev |
| Distance per Hill $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{ph}}=\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{r}} \pi \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{g}} / \mathrm{Nc}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{ph}}$ - distance per hill, mm <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - speed ratio of ground wheel and seed plate <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - diameter of the ground wheel, mm <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - number of cells in the seed plate |

## GRAIN SEEDER

| Speed Ratio of Ground Wheel and Metering Device $\mathrm{R}=\frac{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{gw}}}$ | R - speed ratio <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - number of cells <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - hill spacing, m <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{gw}}$ - circumference of ground wheel, m |
| :---: | :---: |
| Total Weight of Seeds $\mathrm{TW}_{\mathrm{s}}=\frac{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{sh}} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{w}}}{1000 \mathrm{E}}$ | $\mathrm{TW}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - total weight of seeds needed, kg <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - number of hills <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sh}}$ - number of seeds per hill <br> $S_{w}$ - specific weight of seeds, $g /$ seeds <br> E - emergence, decimal |

## GRAIN STORAGE LOSS

| Loss Due to Respiration (Medium Grain) $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{res}}= & W_{\mathrm{p}} \times D M L \\ \mathrm{DML}= & 1-\exp \left[\left[-\mathrm{At}^{\mathrm{C}} \exp [\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{~T}-60)]\right.\right. \\ & \operatorname{Exp}[\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{~W}-0.14)]] \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\text {res }}$ - weight loss due to respiration, kg $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - weight of grain stored, kg DML - dry mater loss, decimal <br> t - storage time, $\mathrm{hr} / 1000$ <br> T - temperature, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ <br> W - moisture content, decimal wb <br> A - constant, 0.000914 <br> C - constant, 0.6540 <br> D - constant, 0.03756 <br> E-constant, 33.61 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Loss Due to Microorganism $\mathrm{Lm}=\left(\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}\left(100-\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)}{100}+0.68 \times 10^{0.44 \mathrm{Mi}-11.08}\right) \mathrm{D}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - weight loss due to microorganism, kg <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - weight of incoming stock, tons <br> $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - moisture content of incoming stock, \% w.b. <br> D - storage period, days |
| Loss Due to Insect $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{i}}=0.003 \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{d}}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - weight loss due to insects, kg <br> $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - percent insect damaged kernels at the end of the storage period, $\%$ |

## GRAIN STORAGE LOSS

| Loss Due to Rodents $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{r}}=\mathrm{CD}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - weight loss due to rodents, kg <br> C - coefficient, $0.0036,0.020,0.035 \mathrm{~kg} /$ day for mice, small rats, and big rats respectively <br> D - storage period, days |
| :---: | :---: |
| Loss Due to Birds $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}=0.005 \mathrm{D} \mathrm{P}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - weight loss due to birds, kg <br> D - storage period, days <br> P - bird population |
| Loss Due to Spillage $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}=0.005 \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - weight loss due to spillage, kg $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - weight of grain handled, kg $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{f}}-$ number of times of handling |
| Total Weight Loss $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{r}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{m}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{i}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{r}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total weight loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - weight loss due to respiration, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - weight loss due to microorganism, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - weight loss due to insect, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - weight loss due to rodents, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - weight loss due to birds, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - weight loss due to spillage, kg |

## GRAIN STORAGE STRUCTURE

| Volumetric Capacity of Cylindrical Grain Bins (Level Full Volume) $\mathrm{V}=\frac{\pi \mathrm{D}^{2}}{-------\mathrm{EH}} 4$ | V - bin capacity, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> D - bind diameter, m <br> EH - eave height of bin, $m$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Volumetric Capacity of Cylindrical Grain Bins (Peaked Storage Capacity) $\mathrm{V}=\left(\frac{\pi \mathrm{D}^{2}}{4}\right) \mathrm{EH}+\left(\frac{\pi \mathrm{D}^{2}}{4}\right)\left(\frac{\mathrm{D} / 2) \tan \phi}{3}\right)$ | ```V - bin capacity, \(\mathrm{m}^{3}\) D - bind diameter, m EH - eave height of bin, \(m\) \(\phi\) - maximum angle of fill, deg``` |
| Volumetric Capacity of Cylindrical Grain Bins (Hopper Bottom Bin) $\begin{aligned} V & =\left(\frac{\pi \mathrm{D}^{2}}{4}\right) \mathrm{EH}+\left(\frac{\pi \mathrm{D}^{2}}{4}\right)\left(\frac{(\mathrm{D} / 2) \tan \phi}{3}\right) \\ & +\left(\frac{\pi \mathrm{D}^{2}}{4}\right)\left(\frac{(\mathrm{D} / 2) \tan \delta}{3}\right) \end{aligned}$ | V - bin capacity, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> D - bind diameter, m <br> EH - eave height of bin, $m$ <br> $\phi$ - maximum angle of fill, deg <br> $\delta$ - slope of the hopper measured in deg from horizontal |

## GRAIN STORAGE STRUCTURE

| Airflow Resistance $\Delta \mathrm{P}=\frac{\mathrm{a} \mathrm{Q}^{2}}{\log _{\mathrm{e}}(1+\mathrm{bQ})} \mathrm{L}$ | $\Delta \mathrm{P}$ - airflow resistance, Pa <br> L - bed depth, m <br> a - constant, $2.57 \times 10^{4}$ for rice; 2.104 for shelled corn <br> Q - airflow, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}-\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> B - constant, 13.2 for rice and 30.4 for shelled corn |
| :---: | :---: |
| Flow of Grain through Horizontal Orifice $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{h}}=0.028 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{D}^{0.62}(\operatorname{corn} 12-15 \% \mathrm{wb})$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{h}} \text { - volume flow, } \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr} \\ & \mathrm{~A} \text { - area of the orifice, } \mathrm{cm}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{D} \text { - hydraulic diameter, } \mathrm{cm} \end{aligned}$ |
| Flow of Grain through Vertical Orifice $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{h}}=0.016 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{h}}=0.024 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{D}^{0.79}(\text { corn } 13-165 \% \mathrm{wb}) \\ & \mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{h}}=0.018 \mathrm{~A} \\ & \mathrm{D}^{0.72}(\text { sorghum } 12-18 \% \mathrm{wb}) \\ & \text { soybean } 12 \% \mathrm{wb}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{h}} \text { - volume flow, } \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr} \\ & \mathrm{~A} \text { - area of the orifice, } \mathrm{cm}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{D} \text { - hydraulic diameter, } \mathrm{cm} \end{aligned}$ |
| Moisture Content, Wet Basis $\mathrm{MC}=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{o}}}{\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{i}}}$ | MC - moisture content, \% wb $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - initial weight of sample, g $W_{o}$ - oven dry weight of the sample, $g$ |

## GRAIN STORAGE STRUCTURE

| Moisture Content, Dry Basis $\mathrm{MC}=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{o}}}{\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{o}}}$ | MC - moisture content, \% wb $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - initial weight of sample, g $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - oven dry weight of the sample, g |
| :---: | :---: |
| MC Wet to Dry Basis $\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{d}}=\frac{\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{w}}}{100-------\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{w}}}$ | $\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - moisture content dry basis, \% <br> $\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - moisture content wet basis, \% |
| MC Dry to Wet Basis $\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{w}}=\frac{\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{d}}}{10--------\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{d}}}$ | $\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - moisture content wet basis, \% <br> $\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - moisture content dry basis, \% |
| Warehouse Capacity (Height of Sack in Pile $=0.225 \mathrm{~m}$ ) $\begin{array}{ll} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{wh}}=15(\mathrm{~L} \mathrm{~W} \mathrm{H}): & \text { Rice } \\ \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{wh}}=10(\mathrm{~L} \mathrm{~W} \mathrm{H}): & \text { Palay } \\ \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{wh}}=12\left(\mathrm{~L} \mathrm{~W} \mathrm{H}^{2}\right): & \text { Corn } \end{array}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{wh}}$ - estimated warehouse capacity, bags <br> L - effective length of warehouse, $m$ <br> W - effective width of warehouse, $m$ <br> H - effective height of warehouse, $m$ |

## HEAT TRANSFER

| Conduction (Homogenous Wall) $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{k}}=\mathrm{k} \mathrm{~A}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{o}}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}}\right) / \mathrm{x}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{k}} \text { - heat transfer rate, } \mathrm{W} \\ & \mathrm{k} \text { - thermal conductivity, } \mathrm{W} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}-\mathrm{m} \\ & \mathrm{~A} \text { - surface area, } \mathrm{m}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{o}} \text { - outside wall temperature, }{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K} \\ & \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{i}} \text { - inside wall temperature, }{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K} \\ & \mathrm{x} \text { - wall thickness, } \mathrm{m} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Conduction (Composite Wall) $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{k}}=\frac{\mathrm{A}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{1}-\mathrm{T}_{4}\right)}{\mathrm{x}_{12} / \mathrm{k}_{12}+\mathrm{x}_{23} / \mathrm{k}_{23}+\mathrm{x}_{34} / \mathrm{k}^{34}}$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{k}}$ - heat transfer rate, W k - thermal conductivity, $\mathrm{W} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}-\mathrm{m}$ <br> A - surface area, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{4}$ - outside wall temperature, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{1}$ - inside wall temperature, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ <br> x - wall thickness, m <br> $1,2,3,4$ - represent wall surfaces |

## HEAT TRANSFER

| Conduction (Homogenous Cylindrical Wall) $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{k}}=\frac{2 \pi \mathrm{~kL}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}\right)}{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{ro} / \mathrm{ri}}$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{k}}$ - heat transfer rate, W <br> K - thermal conductivity, $\mathrm{W} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}-\mathrm{m}$ <br> A - surface area, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> L - length of cylinder, $m$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - outside wall temperature, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - inside wall temperature, K <br> r - radius of wall, m <br> $\mathrm{o}, \mathrm{i}$ - outside and inside wall surfaces |
| :---: | :---: |
| Convection $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{h}}=\mathrm{h} \mathrm{~A}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{o}}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - heat transfer rate, W <br> h - heat transfer coefficient, W-m ${ }^{2}-{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ <br> A - surface area, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - fluid temperature, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - surface temperature, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ |
| Radiation $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{r}}=\varepsilon \lambda \mathrm{AT}^{4}$ | Qғ - heat trabsfer rate, W <br> $\varepsilon$ - emmisivity <br> $\lambda$ - Stefan-Boltzman constant, $5.7 \times 104 \mathrm{~W} / \mathrm{m}^{2}-{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}^{4}$ <br> A - surface area, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> T - temperature of the surface of the material, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ |

## HUMAN AND ANIMAL POWER

| Human Power $P_{g}=0.35-0.092 \log t$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{g}}-$ power generated, hp t - time, minutes |
| :---: | :---: |
| Required Human Rest Period $\operatorname{Tr}=60[1-250 / \mathrm{P}]$ | Tr - required rest period, $\mathrm{min} / \mathrm{hr}$ of work P - actual rate of energy consumption, watts |
| Animal Pull $P=\frac{W L_{1} \mu}{\left(L+h_{2} \mu\right) \cos \alpha+L_{2} \mu \sin \alpha}$ | P - pull, kg <br> W - animal weight, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{1}$ - horizontal distance between front foot and center of gravity of the animal, $m$ <br> $\mu$ - coefficient of friction between hoof and ground surface <br> L - horizontal distance between front and rear feet, m <br> $\mathrm{L}_{2}$ - horizontal distance of the neck load point from the front foot, $m$ <br> $h_{2}$ - height of neck load point from the ground, m <br> $\alpha$ - angle of line of pull from horizontal, deg |
| Draft Force of Ox $F=[300 \mathrm{E} / \mathrm{D}]-0.6 \mathrm{M}$ | F - averge draft force, N <br> E - energy available for work, MJ <br> D - distance travelled, km <br> M - weight of ox, kg |

## HUMAN AND ANIMAL POWER

| Drawbar Horsepower $\mathrm{DHP}=\mathrm{F} \mathrm{~V}$ | DHP - draw bar horsepower, hp F - load, kg <br> V - speed of animal, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Total Draft $D_{t}=N A \quad D_{s} f$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{t}}-$ total draft, kg <br> NA - number of animals <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - draft per animal <br> F - factor, 0.63 for 6 animals and 0.95 for 2 animals |
| Animal Energy Used for Work $\begin{aligned} E= & A F M+B F L+W / C \\ & +[9.81 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{M}] / D \end{aligned}$ <br> $\mathrm{C}=$ work done/energy used <br> $\mathrm{D}=$ work done in raising body wieght / energy used | E - extra energy used for work, kJ <br> A - energy used to move 1 kg of body weight 1 m horizontally, J <br> F - distance travelled, km <br> M - liveweight, kg <br> L - load carried, kg <br> B - energy used to move 1 kg of applied load 1 m horizontally, J <br> W - work done in pulling load, kJ <br> C - efficiency of doing mechanical work, decimal <br> H - distance move vertically upwards, km <br> D - efficiency of raising body weight, decimal |

## HYDRAULIC OF WELL

| Rate of Flow (Gravity Well) $\mathrm{q}=\frac{\pi \mathrm{K}\left(\mathrm{H}^{2}-\mathrm{h}^{2}\right)}{\log _{\mathrm{e}} \mathrm{R} / \mathrm{r}}$ | q - rate of flow, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> K - hydraulic conductivity, m/s <br> H - height of the static water level above the bottom of the water-bearing formation, m <br> h - height of the water level at the well measured from the bottom of the water bearing formation, $m$ <br> R - radius of influence, m <br> r - radius of well, m |
| :---: | :---: |
| Rate of Flow (Artesian Well) $q=\frac{2 \pi K d(H-h)}{\log _{e} R / r}$ | q - rate of flow, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> K - hydraulic conductivity, m/s <br> d - thickness of the confined layer, $m$ <br> H - height of the static piezometric surface above the top of the water-bearing formation, $m$ <br> h - height of the water in the well above the top of the water bearing formation, m <br> R - radius of influence, m <br> r - radius of well, m |

## HYDRAULICS

| Static Pressure $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{WH}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { P - intensity of pressure, } \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~W} \text { - unit weight of liquid, } 1000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ & \mathrm{H} \text { - depth of water, } \mathrm{m} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Continuity Equation $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{A} \mathrm{~V}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{Q}-\text { discharge, } \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{sec} \\ & \text { A - cross sectional area of pipe, } \mathrm{m}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \text { - average velocity of water, } \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s} \end{aligned}$ |
| Velocity of Flow $\mathrm{V}=[2 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{H}]^{1 / 2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \text { - velocity of flow, } \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s} \\ & \mathrm{~g} \text { - gravitational acceleration, } \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{H} \text { - height of water, } \mathrm{m} \end{aligned}$ |
| Friction Loss in Pipe $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{f}}=\left[\mathrm{f} \mathrm{~L} \mathrm{~V}^{2}\right] /[2 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{D}]$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - pressure loss in pipe, m <br> f - friction factor <br> L - length of pipe, $m$ <br> V - average velocity of water in pipe, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> g - gravitational acceleration, $9.8 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ <br> D - pipe diameter, m |

## HYDRO POWER

| Water Power $\mathrm{P}=9810 \mathrm{~K} \mathrm{Q} \mathrm{H}$ | P - power output, watts <br> K - turbine efficiency, 0.25 to 0.9 <br> Q - water flow rate, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{sec}$ <br> H - head, m |
| :---: | :---: |
| Turbine Specific Speed $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{s}}=--------\cdots----\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{P}^{1.25}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - turbine specific speed, dmls <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - turbine speed, rpm <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - shaft Power, kW <br> H - pressure head across turbine, m |
| Jet Speed $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{j}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}(2 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{H})^{0.5}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{j}}-\text { jet speed, } \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s} \\ & \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}-\text { nozzle coefficient of velocity, } 0.9-0.97 \\ & \mathrm{~g}-\text { gravitational acceleration, } 9 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{H}-\text { head, } \mathrm{m} \end{aligned}$ |
| Bucket Speed $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{b}}=0.46 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - bucket speed, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{j}}$ - jet speed, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Runner Diameter $\mathrm{D}_{\text {run }}=39 \text {--------------- }$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {run }}$ - runner diameter, m H - head, m $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - shaft speed, rpm |
| Nozzle Diameter $D_{n}=0.54-------\cdots----$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - nozzle diameter, m <br> Q - water flow rate, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> H - head, m |
| Number of Buckets $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{b}}=0.5------\cdots--15$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - number of buckets $\mathrm{D}_{\text {run }}$ - runner diameter, m $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - nozzle diameter, m |
| Bucket Width $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{b}}=3 \quad \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - bucket width, m $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - nozzle diameter, m |

## INFILTRATION, EVAPORATION AND TRANSPIRATION

| Infiltration Through Saturated Homogenous Soil $\mathrm{q}=\mathrm{KhA} / \mathrm{L}$ | q - flow rate, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> K - hydraulic conductivity of flow, m/s <br> h - head, m <br> A - cross-sectional area of flow, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> L - length of flow, m |
| :---: | :---: |
| Evaporation of Water (Pans and Shallow Ponds) $\mathrm{E}=(15+0.93 \mathrm{~W})\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{s}}-\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{d}}\right)$ | E - rate of evaporation, mm/day <br> W - average wind velocity at 0.15 m , kph <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - saturated vapor pressure at the temperature of the water surface, mm Hg <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - actual vapor pressure of the air (Cs x relative humidity, mm Hg |

## INFILTRATION, EVAPORATION AND TRANSPIRATION

| Evaporation of Water (Small Lakes and Reservoirs) $\mathrm{E}=(11+0.68 \mathrm{~W})\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{s}}-\mathrm{Cd}\right)$ | E - rate of evaporation, $\mathrm{mm} /$ day <br> W - average wind velocity at $0.15 \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{kph}$ <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - saturated vapor pressure at the temperature of the water surface, mm Hg <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - actual vapor pressure of the air (Cs x relative humidity, mm Hg |
| :---: | :---: |
| Evapotranspiration (Rice Crops Wet Season) | ET - evapotranspiration rate, mm/day E - pan evaporation, mm/day |
| Evapotranspiration (Rice Crops Dry Season) $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{ET}=0.8 \mathrm{E}+0.5: \begin{array}{l} \text { vegetative } \\ \text { stage } \end{array} \\ & \mathrm{ET}=0.9 \mathrm{E}+0.5: \begin{array}{l} \text { reproductive } \\ \text { stage } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | ET - evapotranspiration rate, mm/day E - pan evaporation, mm/day |

## INTEGRAL CALCULUS

| Indefinite Integral $\int f(x) d x=F(x)+C$ | $\begin{aligned} & \int=\text { integral sign } \\ & x=\text { integrand } \\ & C=\text { constant integration } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Properties of Indefinite Integral <br> A. definition of integral $\int \mathrm{du}=\mathrm{u}+\mathrm{C}$ <br> B. $\begin{aligned} & \int(d u+d v+d w+\ldots)=\int d u+\int d v \\ & +\int d u+\ldots \end{aligned}$ <br> C. $\int C d u=C \int d u$ | u - is any function C - constant factor |
| Fundamental Integration Formulas <br> A. Power formula $\int \mathrm{u}^{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{du}=\frac{\mathrm{u}^{\mathrm{n}+1}}{\mathrm{n}+1}+\mathrm{C}$ <br> B. Logarithm $\int \frac{d u}{}=\ln u+C$ <br> C. Exponential Function $\int \mathrm{a}^{\mathrm{u}} \mathrm{du}=\frac{\mathrm{a}^{\mathrm{u}}}{\ln \mathrm{a}}+\mathrm{C}$ <br> D. Trigonometric function $\int \cos u d u=\sin u+C$ $\int \sin u d u=-\cos u+C$ $\int \sec ^{2} u d u=\tan u+C$ $\int \csc ^{2} u d u=-\cot u+C$ $\int \sec u \tan u d u=\sec u+C$ $\int \csc u \cot u d u=-\csc u+C$ | a - constant <br> u - any function |
| Integral of $\tan u, \cot u, \sec u$ and $\csc u$ : $\begin{aligned} & \int \tan u d u=-\ln \cos u+C \\ & \int \cot u d u=\ln \sin u+C \\ & \int \sec u d u=\ln (\sec +\tan u)+C \\ & \int \csc u d u=\ln (\csc u-\cot u)+C \\ & \text { or } \\ & \int \csc u d u=-\ln (\csc u+\cot u)+C \end{aligned}$ |  |

## INTEGRAL CALCULUS

## Transformation Using Trigonometric Formulas

Type I
$\int \sin ^{m} u \cos ^{n} u d u$
$\int \sin ^{\mathrm{m}} u \cos ^{\mathrm{n}-1} \cos u d u$
$\int \cos ^{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{u} \sin ^{\mathrm{m}-1} \sin u d u$
Type II
$\int \tan ^{m} u d u$ or $\int \cot ^{m} u d u$
$\int \tan ^{m-2} u \tan ^{2} u d u$
$\int \cot ^{n} u \csc ^{m-2} u \csc ^{2} u d u$
Type IV
$\int \sin ^{m} u \cos ^{n} u d u$
if $\mathrm{m}=\mathrm{n}$
$\int(\sin u \cos u)^{n} d u$
$\int \sin ^{m} u d u$
$\int\left(\sin ^{2} u\right)^{m / 2} d u$
$\int \cos ^{n} u d u$

## s Formula <br> Walli's Formula

$$
\int_{0}^{\pi / 2} \sin ^{m} \mathrm{x} \cos ^{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{x} d \mathrm{x}=\frac{\left[(\mathrm{m}-1)(\mathrm{m}-3)(\mathrm{m}-5) \ldots, \text { or }_{1}^{2}\right][(\mathrm{n}-1)(\mathrm{n}-3)]}{[(\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n})(\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}-2)(\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}-4) \ldots \text { or }]_{1}^{2}}
$$

## Inverse Trigonometric Functions

$\int d u / a^{2}+u^{2}=1 / a \arctan u / a+C$
$\int \mathrm{du} / \sqrt{\mathrm{a}^{2}}-\mathrm{u}^{2}=\arcsin \mathrm{u} / \mathrm{a}+\mathrm{C}$

## Integration by Parts

$\int u d v=u v-\int v d u$

## INTEGRAL CALCULUS

| Partial Fractions <br> A. Linear and Distinct Factors $\frac{\mathrm{A}}{\mathrm{ax}+\mathrm{b}}$ <br> B. Linear and Repeated Factors $\frac{\mathrm{A}}{\mathrm{ax}+\mathrm{b}}+\frac{\mathrm{B}}{(\mathrm{ax}+\mathrm{b})^{2}}+\frac{\mathrm{C}}{(\mathrm{ax}+\mathrm{b})^{3}}+\ldots \frac{\mathrm{Z}}{(\mathrm{ax}+\mathrm{b})^{\mathrm{n}}}$ <br> C. Quadratic and Distinct Factor $\frac{\mathrm{A}(2 \mathrm{ax}+\mathrm{b})+\mathrm{B}}{\mathrm{ax}^{2}+\mathrm{bx}+\mathrm{c}}$ | $\mathrm{ax}+\mathrm{b}$ - factor of the denomination <br> $(a x+b)^{n}-$ factor of the denominator <br> $a x^{2}+b x+c-$ factor of the denominator <br> - cannot be <br> - factored |
| :---: | :---: |
| Volume of Solids of Revolution <br> Volume of circular disk $=\pi r^{2} t$ <br> $\mathrm{dv}=\pi \mathrm{r}^{2} \mathrm{t}$ <br> $\mathrm{v}=\pi \int \mathrm{r}^{2} \mathrm{t}$ <br> If using vertical element: $\mathrm{v}=\pi \int_{\mathrm{x}_{1}}^{\mathrm{x}_{2}}\left(\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{h}}-\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)^{2} \mathrm{dx}$ <br> If using horizontal element: $\mathrm{v}=\pi \int_{\mathrm{y}_{1}}^{\mathrm{y}_{2}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)^{2} \mathrm{dy}$ | r - radius <br> t - time |

## INTEGRAL CALCULUS

| Volume Element: Circular Ring <br> Vol. of circular ring $=\pi r_{0}^{2} t-\pi r_{i}^{2} t$ $\mathrm{dv}=\pi\left(\mathrm{r}_{0}^{2}-\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{i}}^{2}\right) \mathrm{t}$ $v=\pi \int\left(r_{0}^{2}-r_{i}^{2}\right) t$ <br> Vol. of cylindrical shell $=2 \pi \mathrm{rht}$ $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{d} \mathrm{v} & =2 \pi \mathrm{rht} \\ \mathrm{v} & =2 \pi \int \mathrm{rht} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{r}_{0}$ - the distance from axis of revolution to other end of the area element $r_{i}$ - the distance from axis of revolution to the nearest end of area element $\mathrm{t}-\mathrm{dx}$ (if using vertical element) t - dy (if using horizontal element) r - distance from area element to axis of revolution <br> If using vertical element; $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{t}=\mathrm{dx} \\ & \mathrm{~h}=\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{h}} \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{L}} \end{aligned}$ <br> If using horizontal element; $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{t}=\mathrm{dy} \\ & \mathrm{~h}=\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{L}} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Pappu's Theorem <br> Volume $=$ area $(2 \pi R)$ <br> If $y$-axis the axis of revolution; <br> Volume $=2 \pi \overline{\mathrm{x}}$ (area) <br> If $\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{b}$ is the axis of revolution; <br> Volume $=2 \pi \bar{y}-b)($ area $)$ <br> If $x=a$ is the axis of revolution; <br> Volume $=2 \pi(a-\bar{x})($ area $)$ | R - distance from centroid to axis of revolution |

## IRRIGATION EFFICIENCY

| Water Conveyance Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{c}}=100 \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{d}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $\xi_{c}$ - water conveyance efficiency, $\%$ <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - water delivered to distribution system, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - water introduced to the distribution system, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Water Application Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{a}}=100 \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{s}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{d}}$ | $\xi_{\mathrm{a}}$ - water application efficiency, \% <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - water stored in the soil root zone, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - water delivered to the area being irrigated, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Water Use Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{u}}=100 \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{u}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{d}}$ | $\xi_{u}$ - water use efficiency, \% <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{u}}$ - water beneficially used, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - water delivered to the area being irrigated, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Water Storage Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{s}}=100 \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{s}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | $\xi_{\mathrm{s}}$ - water storage efficiency, \% <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - water stored in the root zone during irrigation, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - water needed in the root zone prior to irrigation, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ |

## IRRIGATION EFFICIENCY

| Water Distribution Efficiency | $\xi_{\mathrm{d}}$ - water distribution efficiency, \% <br> $\mathrm{y}-$ - average numerical deviation in depth of water <br> stored from the average stored during <br> irrigation, mm |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\xi_{\mathrm{d}}=100(1-\mathrm{y} / \mathrm{d})$ |  |

## IRRIGATION REQUIREMENT

| Water Applied $\mathrm{Q}=27.8 \mathrm{AD} / \mathrm{T}$ | Q - size of stream, lps <br> A - area irrigated, hectares <br> D - depth of water applied, cm <br> T - time required to irrigate, hours |
| :---: | :---: |
| Time of Application $\mathrm{T}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{D} \mathrm{~A}}{100 \mathrm{CQ}}$ | T - time of application, hours <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - soil moisture in dry weight, \% <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - apparent specific gravity, decimal <br> D - depth of root zone, cm <br> A - area irrigated, hectares <br> Q - size of stream, cubic $m$ per hour <br> C - constant equal to 100 |
| Evapotranspiration $\mathrm{ET}=\mathrm{E}+\mathrm{T}$ | ET - evapotranspiration, mm/day <br> E - evaporation, mm/day <br> T - transpiration, mm/day |
| Water Requirement $\mathrm{WR}=\mathrm{ET}+\mathrm{P}$ | WR - water requirement, mm/day ET - evapotranspiration. mm/day P - percolation, mm/day |

## IRRIGATION REQUIREMENT

| Irrigation Requirement $\mathrm{IR}=\mathrm{WR}+\mathrm{FW}-\mathrm{ER}$ | IR - irrigation requirement, $\mathrm{mm} /$ day <br> WR - water requirement, mm/day <br> FW - farm waste, mm/day <br> ER - effective rainfall, mm/day |
| :---: | :---: |
| Farm Turnout Requirement $\mathrm{FTR}=\mathrm{IR}+\mathrm{FDL}$ | FTR - farm turnout requirement, mm/day IR - irrigation requirement, mm/day FDL - farm ditch loss, mm/day |
| Diversion Requirement $\mathrm{DR}=\mathrm{FTR}+\mathrm{CL}$ | DR - diversion requirement, mm /day <br> FTR - farm turnout requirement, mm/day <br> CL - conveyance loss, mm/day |

## MATERIAL HANDLING

| Belt Capacity $\mathrm{C}=1710 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{~S}$ | C - capacity, bu/hr <br> A - Area of cross-section of belt, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> S - Belt speed, m/min |
| :---: | :---: |
| Horsepower to Drive Empty Belt Conveyor $\mathrm{HP}_{\mathrm{e}}=\frac{\mathrm{S}}{0.3048}+\frac{\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B}(3.28 \mathrm{~L})}{100}$ | $\mathrm{HP}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - horsepower (empty), hp <br> S - belt speed, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{min}$ <br> A - constant, 0.20 to 0.48 @ 36-76 belt width <br> B - constant, 0.00140 to 0.00298 @ 36-76 belt width <br> L - belt length, m |
| Horsepower to Convey Materials in Belt Conveyor on Level Position $\mathrm{HP}_{1}=\mathrm{C} \times \frac{0.48+0.01 \mathrm{~L}}{100}$ | $\mathrm{HP}_{1}$ - horsepower to drive belt conveyor on level position, hp <br> C - belt capacity, tph <br> L - belt length, m |
| Horsepower to Lift Materials in Belt Conveyor $\mathrm{HP}_{\mathrm{h}}=\frac{\mathrm{h}}{0.3048} \times 1.015 \times \frac{\mathrm{C}}{1000}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{HP}_{\mathrm{h}} \text { - horsepower to lift materials, hp } \\ & \mathrm{h} \text { - lift, m} \\ & \mathrm{C} \text { - capacity, tph } \end{aligned}$ |

## MATERIAL HANDLING

| Total Horsepower of Belt Conveyor $H P_{t}=H P_{e}+H P_{1}+H P_{h}$ | $\mathrm{HP}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total horsepower, hp <br> $\mathrm{HP}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - power to drive empty, hp <br> $\mathrm{HP}_{1}$ - power to drive in level, hp <br> $\mathrm{HP}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - power to lift materials, hp |
| :---: | :---: |
| Capacity of Screw Conveyor $C=\frac{\left(D^{2}-d^{2}\right)}{36.6} \times P \times N$ | C - capacity of screw conveyor, $\mathrm{ft}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> D - screw diameter, in. <br> D - shaft diameter, in <br> P - screw pitch, in (normally equal to D ) <br> N - shaft speed, rpm |
| Power Requirement of Screw Conveyor $\mathrm{HP}=\frac{\mathrm{L}(\mathrm{D} \mathrm{~S}+\mathrm{Q} \mathrm{~K})}{1,000,000}$ | HP - horsepower requirement, hp <br> L - overall length, ft <br> D - bearing factor, 10 to 106 for ball bearing @ conveyor diameter of 7.5 to 40 cm <br> S - Speed, rpm <br> Q - quantity of materials, $\mathrm{lbs} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> K -material factor, 0.4 to 0.7 |
| Motor Horsepower of Screw Conveyor $\mathrm{MHP}=\frac{\mathrm{HP} \mathrm{P}}{0.85}$ | MHP - motor horsepower, hp HP - power requirement, hp $\mathrm{P}-2$ when HP is less than $1 ; 1.5$ when HP is between 1 and 2 |

## MATERIAL HANDLING

| Horsepower Requirement when Screw is Inclined Position $\mathrm{HP}_{\mathrm{i}}=\mathrm{HP}_{\mathrm{h}} \sin \alpha$ | $\mathrm{HP}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - power requirement when screw is in inclined position, hp <br> $\mathrm{HP}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - power requirement in horizontal <br> position, hp <br> $\alpha$ - inclination of the screw, deg |
| :---: | :---: |
| Bucket Elevator Speed $\mathrm{N}=\frac{54.19}{\mathrm{R}^{0.5}}$ | N - speed of the head pulley, rpm <br> R - radius of wheel plus $1 / 2$ the projection of bucket, ft |
| Bucket Velocity $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{b}}=\pi \mathrm{DN}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - velocity of bucket, fpm D - pulley diameter, feet <br> N - pulley speed, rpm |
| Bucket Capacity $\mathrm{C}=60 \mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{b}}$ | C - elevator capacity, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - bucket capacity, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / 1,000,000$ <br> $\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - number of buckets per meter of belt <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - belt speed, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{min}$ |
| Horsepower Requirement of Bucket Elevator $\mathrm{HP}=\frac{\mathrm{Q} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{~F}}{4562}$ | HP - power requirement, hp <br> Q - bucket elevator capacity, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{min}$ <br> H-lift, m <br> F-1.5 for elevator loaded in down side; 1.2 for elevator loaded in up side |

## PIPE FLOW

| Flow from Vertical Pipe (50-200 mm Pipe Diameter with $\mathbf{H}=\mathbf{0 . 0 7 5}$ to 0.1 m ) $\mathrm{Q}=\frac{0.87 \mathrm{D}^{2} \mathrm{H}^{1 / 2}}{-----------------}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Q - pipe discharge, lps } \\ & \text { D - pipe diameter, mm } \\ & \text { H - vertical rise of water jet, } m \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Flow from Vertical Pipe ( $\mathbf{5 0 - 2 0 0} \mathbf{~ m m}$ Pipe Diameter with $\mathbf{H}=\mathbf{0 . 3}$ to 0.6 m ) $\mathrm{Q}=\frac{0.97 \mathrm{D}^{2} \mathrm{H}^{1 / 2}}{------------------}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q} \text { - pipe discharge, } \mathrm{lps} \\ & \mathrm{D} \text { - pipe diameter, mm } \\ & \text { H - vertical rise of water jet, } \mathrm{m} \end{aligned}$ |
| Flow from Horizontal Pipe $\mathrm{Q}=3.6 \frac{\mathrm{~A} \mathrm{X}}{\mathrm{y}^{1 / 2}}$ | Q - discharge, gpm <br> A - cross sectional area of water at the end of the pipe, in2 <br> X - coordinate of the point on the surface measured parallel to the pipe, in <br> y - vertical coordinate, in |

## POWER TILLER

| Belt Slip $\% B S=\frac{\mathrm{N}_{0}-\mathrm{N}_{1}}{\mathrm{~N}_{0}} \times 100$ | BS - belt slip, \% <br> $\mathrm{N}_{0}$ - revolution per minute of the driven pulley without slip, rpm <br> $\mathrm{N}_{1}$ - revolution per minute of the driven pulley under load, rpm |
| :---: | :---: |
| Wheel Slip $\% \mathrm{WS}=\frac{\mathrm{Nw}_{1}-\mathrm{Nw}_{0}}{\mathrm{Nw}_{1}} \times 100$ | $\mathrm{Nw}_{1}$ - sum of the revolutions of all driving wheels for a given distance with slip, rpm <br> $\mathrm{Nw}_{0}$ - sum of the revolutions of all driving wheels for the same distance without slip, rpm |
| Average Swath or Width of Cut $S=\frac{W}{2 n}$ | S - average swath, m <br> W - is the width of plot, m <br> n - is the number of rounds <br> 2 - is the number of trips per round |
| Total Distance Traveled $\mathrm{D}=\frac{\mathrm{A}}{\mathrm{~S}}=2 \mathrm{~nL}$ | D - distance traveled, m <br> A - is the area of plot, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> L - is the length of the plot, m <br> S - average swath, m <br> n - is the number of rounds |

## POWER TILLER



## POWER TILLER

| Field Efficiency $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{eff}}=\frac{\mathrm{EFC}}{\mathrm{TFC}} \times 100$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{F}_{\text {eff }}-\text { field efficiency, } \% \\ & \mathrm{EFC} \text { - effective field capacity, ha/hr } \\ & \text { TFC - theoretical field capacity, ha/hr } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Fuel Consumption $F C=\frac{V}{t}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FC - fuel consumption, lph } \\ & \text { V - volume of fuel consumed, } L \\ & t \text { - total operating time, } h \end{aligned}$ |
| Axle/Rotary Shaft Torque $\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{F} \mathrm{~L}$ | T-shaft torque, kg-m <br> F - axle or rotary shaft load, kg <br> L - length of pony brake arm, m |
| Axle/Rotary Shaft Power $P=\frac{F_{t} N}{1340}$ | P - shaft power, KW <br> $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total axle or rotary shaft load, kg <br> N - speed of axle or rotary shaft, rpm |
| Specified Fuel Consumption $\mathrm{SFC}=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{f}}}{\mathrm{P}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SFC - specific fuel consumption, }(\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{KW}-\mathrm{h}) \\ & \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}-\text { fuel consumption, } \mathrm{L} / \mathrm{h} \\ & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{f}} \text { - density of fuel, } \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{h} \\ & \mathrm{P} \text { - axle or rotary shaft power, } \mathrm{KW} \end{aligned}$ |

## PUMP

| Fluid Horsepower $\text { Fhp }=\frac{\mathrm{q} \gamma \mathrm{H}}{550}$ | Fhp - fluid horsepower, hp <br> q - flow rate, cfs <br> $\gamma$ - fluid specific weight, lb per cu ft <br> H - total head, ft |
| :---: | :---: |
| Hydraulic Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{h}}=\frac{\mathrm{H} \mathrm{Q}}{\mathrm{P} 33000} \times 100$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 乡h - hydraulic efficiency, } \% \\ & \mathrm{H} \text { - head, } \mathrm{ft} \\ & \mathrm{Q} \text { - mass flow rate, } \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{min} \\ & \mathrm{P} \text { - power input, hp } \end{aligned}$ |
| Pump Discharge Requirement $\mathrm{Q}=183.4 \frac{\mathrm{~A} \mathrm{D}}{\mathrm{~F} \mathrm{H}}$ | Q - pump discharge requirement, gpm <br> A - design irrigable area, hectares <br> D - depth of irrigation, inches <br> F - number of days permitted for irrigation, days <br> H - average number of hours of operation, hours per day |
| Water Horsepower $P_{w}=\frac{Q H}{102}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - water horsepower, hp <br> Q - discharge, lps <br> H - total head, m |

## PUMP

| Pump Brake Horsepower $\mathrm{BHP}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}} / \xi_{\mathrm{p}}$ | BHP - pump brake horsepower, hp $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - water horsepower, hp <br> $\xi_{p}$ - pump efficiency, decimal |
| :---: | :---: |
| Pump Motor Horsepower $\mathrm{MHP}=\mathrm{BHP} / \xi_{\mathrm{m}}$ | MHP - motor horsepower, hp BHP - pump brake horsepower, hp $\xi_{\mathrm{m}}$ - motor efficiency, decimal |
| Engine Horsepower $\mathrm{EHP}=\mathrm{BHP} / \xi_{\mathrm{m}}$ | EHP - engine horsepower, hp <br> BHP - pump brake horsepower, hp <br> $\xi_{\mathrm{m}}$ - engine efficiency, decimal $80 \%$ for diesel and $70 \%$ <br> for gasoline |
| Overall System Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{s}}=\left(\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}} / \mathrm{MHP}\right) 100$ | $\xi_{\mathrm{s}}$ - overall system efficiency, \% $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - water horsepower, hp MHP - motor horsepower, hp |
| Total Pump Head $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}}+\left(\mathrm{HL}_{\mathrm{sp}}+\mathrm{HL}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total head loss, ft $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - head loss due to elevation, ft $\mathrm{HL}_{\text {sp }}$ - friction loss on straight pipe, ft $\mathrm{HL}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - head loss on fittings, ft |
| Input Power Delivered to Pump $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{i}}=9.8 \mathrm{qh} / \xi_{\mathrm{p}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{i}} \text { - power input delivered to pump, } \mathrm{KW} \\ & \mathrm{q} \text { - discharge rate, } \mathrm{m}_{3} / \mathrm{s} \\ & \mathrm{~h} \text { - total heat, } \mathrm{m} \\ & \xi_{p} \text { - pump efficiency, } 0.20 \text { to } 0.75 \end{aligned}$ |
| Pump Specific Speed $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{CNq}^{1 / 2} / \mathrm{h}^{3 / 4}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{s}} \text { - specific speed } \\ & \mathrm{C}-51.65 \\ & \mathrm{~N}-\text { impeller speed, rpm } \\ & \mathrm{q} \text { - flow rate, } \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s} \\ & \mathrm{~h}-\text { head, } \mathrm{m} \end{aligned}$ |

## PUMP LAWS

| Speed vs Capacity $\mathrm{N}_{1} / \mathrm{N}_{2}=\mathrm{q}_{1} / \mathrm{q}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{1}$ - pump speed, rpm <br> $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ - pump speed, rpm <br> $\mathrm{q}_{1}$ - pump capacity, gpm <br> $\mathrm{q}_{2}$ - pump capacity, gpm |
| :---: | :---: |
| Speed vs Head $\mathrm{N}_{1}{ }^{2} / \mathrm{N}_{2}^{2}=\mathrm{H}_{1} / \mathrm{H}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{1}$ - pump speed, rpm $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ - pump speed, rpm $\mathrm{H}_{1}$ - pump head, ft $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ - pump head, ft |
| Speed vs Power $\mathrm{N}_{1}{ }^{3} / \mathrm{N}_{2}^{3}=\mathrm{Hp}_{1} / \mathrm{Hp}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{1}$ - pump speed, rpm $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ - pump speed, rpm $\mathrm{Hp}_{1}$ - pump head, ft $\mathrm{Hp}_{2}$ - pump head, ft |
| Impeller Diameter vs Capacity $\mathrm{D}_{1}{ }^{3} / \mathrm{D}_{2}{ }^{3}=\mathrm{q}_{1} / \mathrm{q}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ - pump diameter, inches $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ - pump diameter, inches <br> $\mathrm{q}_{1}$ - pump capacity, gpm <br> $\mathrm{q}_{2}$ - pump capacity, gpm |
| Impeller Diameter vs Head $\mathrm{D}_{1}^{2} / \mathrm{D}_{2}^{2}=\mathrm{H}_{1} / \mathrm{H}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ - pump diameter, inches $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ - pump diameter, inches $\mathrm{H}_{1}$ - pump head, ft $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ - pump head, ft |
| Impeller Diameter vs Horsepower $\mathrm{D}_{1}{ }^{5} / \mathrm{D}_{2}{ }^{5}=\mathrm{Hp}_{1} / \mathrm{Hp}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ - pump diameter, inches $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ - pump diameter, inches $\mathrm{Hp}_{1}$ - pump power, hp $\mathrm{Hp}_{2}$ - pump power, hp |

## PUMP LAWS

| Capacity vs Speed and Diameter $\mathrm{q}_{1} / \mathrm{q}_{2}=\left(\mathrm{N}_{1} / \mathrm{N}_{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{D}_{1}{ }^{3} / \mathrm{D}_{2}^{3}\right)$ | $\mathrm{q}_{1}$ - pump capacity, gpm <br> $\mathrm{q}_{2}$ - pump capacity, gpm <br> $\mathrm{N}_{1}$ - pump speed, rpm <br> $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ - pump speed, rpm <br> $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ - pump diameter, inches <br> $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ - pump diameter, inches |
| :---: | :---: |
| Head vs Speed and Diameter $\mathrm{H}_{1} / \mathrm{H}_{2}=\left(\mathrm{N}_{1}^{2} / \mathrm{N}_{2}^{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{D}_{1}^{2} / \mathrm{D}_{2}^{2}\right)$ | $\mathrm{H}_{1}$ - pump head, ft <br> $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ - pump head, ft <br> $\mathrm{N}_{1}$ - pump speed, rpm <br> $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ - pump speed, rpm <br> $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ - pump diameter, inches <br> $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ - pump diameter, inches |
| Horsepower vs Speed and Diameter $\mathrm{Hp}_{1} / \mathrm{Hp}_{2}=\left(\mathrm{N}_{1}^{3} / \mathrm{N}_{2}^{3}\right)\left(\mathrm{D}_{1}^{5} / \mathrm{D}_{2}^{5}\right)$ | $\mathrm{Hp}_{1}$ - pump power, hp <br> $\mathrm{Hp}_{2}$ - pump power, hp <br> $\mathrm{N}_{1}$ - pump speed, rpm <br> $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ - pump speed, rpm <br> $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ - pump diameter, inches <br> $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ - pump diameter, inches |

## RAINFALL AND RUNOFF

| Rainfall Intensity $\mathrm{I}=\left(\mathrm{a} \mathrm{~T}^{\mathrm{b}}\right) / \mathrm{d}^{\mathrm{c}}$ | I - rainfall intensity, $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> T - return period, years <br> d - storm duration, min <br> $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}$, and c - constant for a given location |
| :---: | :---: |
| Point Rainfall Analysis (Simple Arithmetic Method) $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{ave}}=\Sigma \mathrm{R} / \mathrm{n}$ | $\mathrm{R}_{\text {ave }}-$ average rainfall, mm <br> R - rainfall record, mm <br> n - number of rainfall stations |
| Point Rainfall Analysis (Thiessen Method) $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{ave}}=\frac{\mathrm{A}_{1} \mathrm{R}_{1}+\mathrm{A}_{2} \mathrm{R}_{2}+\ldots+\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{n}}}{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{t}}}$ | $\mathrm{R}_{\text {ave }}$ - average rainfall, mm <br> R - rainfall depth, mm <br> $A_{1-n}-$ area within the polygon, $m^{2}$ $A_{t}$ - entire area of the basin, $m^{2}$ |
| Runoff (Rational Method) $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{C} \text { I A / } 360$ | Q - peak discharge, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{sec}$ <br> C - runoff constant, 0.05 to 0.95 <br> I - rainfall intensity, $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> A - drainage area, hectare |
| Time of Concentration $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}}=0.0196 \mathrm{~L}^{1.15} \mathrm{H}^{-0.385}$ | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - time of concentration, min <br> L - length of channel, m <br> H - difference in elevation, m |

## REAPER HARVESTER

| Star Wheel Velocity $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{w}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}} / \cos \alpha$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - average star wheel velocity, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - machine forward velocity, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> $\alpha-$ angle of inclination of star wheel, 22 deg |
| :---: | :---: |
| Flat Belt Conveyor Velocity $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{b}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{wo}} \mathrm{P} \mathrm{~N} / \pi \\ & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.4 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{f}} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - flat belt conveyor velocity, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{wo}}$ - velocity of outer tip of star wheel lugs, m/s <br> P - pitch of the flat belt lugs, $m$ <br> N - number of star wheel lugs <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - machine forward velocity, m/s |
| Pitch of the Flat belt Lugs $\mathrm{P}<\mathrm{D} \sin (\pi / \mathrm{N})$ | P - pitch of the flat belt lugs, $m$ D - diameter of star wheel, $m$ N - Number of star wheels |
| Velocity Ratio $\mathrm{K}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{k}} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ <br> k falls 1.3 to 1.4 | K - velocity ratio <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{k}}$ - average knife velocity, m/s <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - average forward velocity, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ |

## REFRIGERATION

| Heat Gain on Walls $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{w}}=\mathrm{A} \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{t}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{o}}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - heat gain from walls, W <br> A - wall surface area, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - thermal transmittance, $\mathrm{W} / \mathrm{m}-{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - wall outside temperature, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - wall inside temperature, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Air Infiltration Load $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{ai}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{r}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{f}} \mathrm{AC}}{86400}$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{ai}}$ - air infiltration loss, W <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - room volume, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - heat factor, J <br> AC - Air changes, $\mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Product Load $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{p}}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{f}}\right) / 86400$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - product load, W <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - weight of the product, kg <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathfrak{p}}$ - specific heat of the product, $\mathrm{J} / \mathrm{kg}-{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - product initial temperature, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - product final temperature, ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Heat of Respiration Load $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{r}}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}} \mathrm{HR}_{\mathrm{p}} / 86400$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - heat of respiration load, W $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - weight of the product, kg $\mathrm{HR}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - product heat of respiration, $\mathrm{J} / \mathrm{kg}$-day |

## REFRIGERATION

| Light Load $\mathrm{Q}_{1}=\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{r}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q}_{1}-\text { light load, } \mathrm{W} \\ & \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{r}} \text { - lamp rating, } \mathrm{W} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Human Heat Load $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{h}}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}} \mathrm{HR}_{\mathrm{h}} / 86400$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - human heat load, W <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - number of human <br> $\mathrm{HR}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - heat of respiration of human, J/man-day |
| Tons of Refrigeration $\mathrm{TR}=\mathrm{TL} / 12,000$ | TR - refrigeration capacity, tons of ref TL - total load, BTU/hr |
| Latent Heat of Freezing $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{lf}}=\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{w}} \mathrm{LHF}$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{lf}}$ - latent heat of freezing water, KJ <br> $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - mass of water, kg <br> LHF - Latent heat of freezing, $336 \mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{kg}$ |

## RICE MILLING

| Hulling Coefficient $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{h}}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{br}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - hulling coefficient, decimal $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{br}}$ - weight of brown rice, grams $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - weight of paddy, grams |
| :---: | :---: |
| Wholeness Coefficient $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{w}}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{wbr}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{br}}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - wholeness coefficient, decimal $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{wbr}}$ - weight of whole brown rice, grams $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{br}}$ - weight of brown rice, grams |
| Hulling Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{h}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{h}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{w}}$ | $\xi_{h}-$ hulling efficiency, decimal <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - hulling coefficient, decimal <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - wholeness coefficient, decimal |
| Percentage Brown Rice Recovery $\% \mathrm{BRR}=\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{brr}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}}\right) \times 100$ | \%BRR - percentage brown rice recovery, \% <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\text {brr }}$ - weight of brown rice, kg <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - weight of paddy, kg |
| Percentage Broken Milled Rice $\% \mathrm{BR}=\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{br}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{mr}}\right) 100$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \%BR - percentage broken rice, } \% \\ & \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{br}} \text { - weight of broken rice, } \mathrm{kg} \\ & \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{mr}} \text { - weight of milled rice, } \mathrm{kg} \end{aligned}$ |
| Throughput Capacity $\begin{aligned} & C_{t}=0.2 \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{p}} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}: \text { brown rice } \\ & \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{t}}=\left[\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}} \mathrm{MR}\right] / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}: \text { milled rice } \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - throughput capacity, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - weigh t paddy input, kg $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - operating time, hr MR - milling recovery, decimal 0.60 to 0.69 |

## RICE MILLING

| Percentage Brewer's Rice $\% \mathrm{BrR}=\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{brr}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{mr}}\right) 100$ | $\% \mathrm{BrR}$ - percentage brewer's rice, $\%$ $\mathrm{W}_{\text {brr }}$ - weight of brewer's rice, kg $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{mr}}$ - weight of milled rice, kg |
| :---: | :---: |
| Hear Rice Recovery $\% \mathrm{HR}=\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{hr}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{mr}}\right) 100$ | \%HR - head rice recovery, \% <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{hr}}$ - weight of head rice, kg <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{mr}}$ - weight of milled rice |
| Milling Recovery $\% \mathrm{MR}=\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{mr}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}}\right) 100$ | \% MR - milling recovery, \% $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{mr}}$ - weight of milled rice, $\%$ $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - weight of paddy, kg |
| Speed of Low Speed Rubber Roller $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}}-\left[0.25 / \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}}\right]$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - speed of slower rubber roller, rpm <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - speed of faster rubber rollre, rpm |
| Number of Compartments for Paddy Separator $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{C}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{b}} / 40 \text { : long grain }$ <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{C}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{b}} / 60$ : short grain | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{C}}$ - number of compartments <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - throughput capacity, kg brown rice per hour |
| Number of Brake for Vertical Abbrassive Whitener $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{B}}=[\mathrm{D} / 100]: \text { Germany } \\ & \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{B}}=[\mathrm{D} / 100]: \text { Itally } \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{B}}$ - number of brakes, units <br> D - cone diameter, mm |

## RICE THRESHER

| Grain Ratio $\mathrm{R}=\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{gs}}\right)$ | R - grain ratio, decimal <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - weight of grain, grams <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{gs}}$ - weight of grain and straw, grams |
| :---: | :---: |
| Actual Capacity $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - actual thresher capacity, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}$-weight of threshed clean grain, kg $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - operating time, hr |
| Corrected Capacity $C_{c}=\frac{100-M C_{o}}{100-M C_{r}} \times \frac{R_{m}}{R_{o}} \times C_{a}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - corrected capacity, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - observed moisture content, \% <br> $\mathrm{MC}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - reference MC, 20\% <br> $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - reference grain-straw ratio, 0.55 <br> $\mathrm{R}_{0}$ - observed grain-straw ratio, decimal <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - actual capacity, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ |
| Purity $\mathrm{P}=\left[1-\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{u}}-\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}}{\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{c}}}\right] 100$ | P - purity, \% <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{u}}$ - weight of uncleaned grain, grams <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - weight of cleaned grains, grams |

## RICE THRESHER

| Total Losses $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{u}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{sc}}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total losses, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - blower loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - separation loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{sc}}$ - scattering loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{u}^{-}}$unthreshed loss, kg |
| :---: | :---: |
| Threshing Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{sc}}}{\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{u}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}} \times 100$ | $\xi_{\mathrm{t}}-$ threshing efficiency, <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - weight of clean threshed grain, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - blower loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - separation loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{sc}}$ - scattering loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{u}$ - unthreshed loss, kg |
| Threshing Recovery $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}}{\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{u}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}} \times 100$ | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - threshing recovery, \% <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - weight of clean threshed grain, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - blower loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - separation loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{sc}}$ - scattering loss, kg <br> $\mathrm{L}_{u}$ - unthreshed loss, kg |

## RICE THRESHER

| Cracked Grains $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{cg}} 100 /\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{cg}}+\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{ucg}}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}}-\text { percentage cracked grains, } \% \\ & \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{cg}}-\text { number of cracked grains } \\ & \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{ucg}}-\text { number of uncracked grains } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Damaged Grain $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{g}}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{dg}} 100 /\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{dg}}+\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{udg}}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{g}}-\text { percentage damage grains, } \% \\ & \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{dg}}-\text { number of damaged grains } \\ & \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{udg}}-\text { number of undamaged grains } \end{aligned}$ |
| Fuel Consumption $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{u}} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - fuel consumption, Lph <br> $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{u}}$ - amount of fuel used, liters <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - operating time, hrs |

## SHAFT, KEY, AND KEWAYS

| Horsepower Transmitted $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{HP}=\mathrm{T} N / 63025 \text { or } \\ & \mathrm{HP}=\mathrm{F} \mathrm{~V} / 33000 \end{aligned}$ | HP - horsepower transmitted, hp <br> T - torque, in-lb <br> N - shaft speed, rpm |
| :---: | :---: |
| Torque (Solid Shaft) $\mathrm{T}=\frac{\pi \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{d}} \mathrm{D}^{3}}{16}$ | T - torque, in-lb <br> D - shaft diameter, inches <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - design stress, 6000 psi |
| Torque (Hollow Shaft) $\mathrm{T}=\frac{\pi \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{d}}\left(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}^{4}-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}^{4}\right)}{16 \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}}$ | T - torque, in-lb <br> D - shaft diameter, inches <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - design stress, 6000 psi |

## SHAFT, KEY, AND KEWAYS

| Shaft Diameter (Solid Shaft) $D=\sqrt[3]{\frac{16 \mathrm{~T}}{\pi \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{d}}}}$ | D - shaft diameter, inches <br> T - torque, in-lb <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{d}}-$ design stress, 6000 psi |
| :---: | :---: |
| Shaft Force $\mathrm{F}=\mathrm{T} / \mathrm{r}$ | F - force at shaft forces, lb <br> T - torque, in-lb <br> r - radius of shaft, in |
| Length of Key $\mathrm{L}=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{\sigma_{\text {allow }} \mathrm{W}}$ | L - length of key, in <br> F - force, lb <br> $\sigma_{\text {allow }}$ - bearing stress, $25,000 \mathrm{psi}$ W - width of key, in |
| Length of Key (In Shear) $\mathrm{L}=\frac{3 \mathrm{~F}}{\tau_{\text {all }} \mathrm{W}}$ | L - length of key, in <br> F - force, lb <br> $\tau_{\text {all - }}$ allowable shear, $25,000 \mathrm{psi}$ <br> W - width of key, in |

## SOIL, WATER, PLANT RELATIONS

| Porosity $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{v}} 100 / \mathrm{V}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P} \text { - porosity, } \% \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{v}} \text { - volume of voids, } \mathrm{cm}^{3} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \text { - total volume of soil column, } \mathrm{cm}^{3} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Void Ratio $\mathrm{VR}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{V}} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | VR - void ratio <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{v}}$ - volume of voids, $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - volume of solid, $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ |
| Degree of Saturation $\mathrm{DS}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{w}} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{v}}$ | DS - degree of saturation <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - volume of water, $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{v}}$ - volume of voids, $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ |
| Specific Gravity $\gamma_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{sc}} / \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{w}}$ | $\gamma_{\mathrm{s}}$ - specific gravity of entire soil column $\mathrm{W}_{\text {sc }}$ - unit weight of entire soil column, $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{cc}$ $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - unit weight of water, $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{cc}$ |
| Soil Moisture Content by Volume Basis $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{v}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{w}} 100 / \mathrm{Vt}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{v}}$ - moisture content by volume, $\%$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - volume of water, $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - total volume of soil sample, $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ |
| Soil Moisture Content by Volume Basis $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{v}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{v}}$ - moisture content volume basis, \% <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - moisture content weight basis, \% <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - apparent specific gravity |

## SOIL, WATER, PLANT RELATIONS

| Depth of Water $\mathrm{d}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{v}} \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{rz}} / 100$ | d - depth of water, mm <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{v}}$ - moisture content by volume, \% <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{rz}}$ - depth of root zone, mm |
| :---: | :---: |
| Depth of Water $\mathrm{d}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{rz}} / 100$ | d - depth of water, mm <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - moisture content by weight, \% <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - apparent specific gravity, decimal <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{rz}}$ - depth of root zone, mm |
| Total Available Moisture $\mathrm{TAM}=\mathrm{FC}-\mathrm{PWP}$ | TAM - total available moisture, \% FC - moisture content at filed capacity, \% PWP - moisture content at permanent wilting point, \% |
| Moisture Range $\mathrm{MR}=\mathrm{RAM}-\mathrm{TAM}$ | MR - moisture range, \% RAM - readily available moisture, \% TAM - total available moisture, $\%$ |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| General formula for water yields of wells $\mathrm{Q}=\frac{\pi \mathrm{K}\left(\mathrm{H}^{2}-\mathrm{h}^{2}\right)}{\log _{\mathrm{e}} \mathrm{R} / \mathrm{r}}$ | Q - rate of flow, $\mathrm{ft}^{3} /$ day <br> K - hydraulic conductivity <br> H - height of the static water level above the bottom of water bearing formation, ft <br> $h$ - height of water level at the ell measured from the water bearing formation, ft <br> R - radius of influence, ft <br> R - radius of the well |
| :---: | :---: |
| Water yield of a confined and unconfined well $\mathrm{Q}=\frac{2(\pi) \mathrm{kt}\left(\mathrm{~h}_{\mathrm{c}}-\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{w}}\right)}{2.3 \log _{10}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{e}} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{w}}\right)}$ |  |
| Flow measurement $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{AV}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q} \text { - discharge, } \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{sec} \\ & \mathrm{~A} \text { - cross sectional area of water, } \mathrm{m}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \text { - mean velocity of water, } \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ |
| Average stream discharge $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{ave}}=2 / 3\left(\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{ave}}\right)\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ave}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{ave}}$ - average discharge, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{sec}$ <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\text {ave }}$ - average stream cross-sectional area, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ave }}$ - maximum stream velocity, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec}$ |
| Weirs and orifices $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{CL} \mathrm{~h}^{\mathrm{m}}$ | Q - discharge <br> C - coefficient dependent on the nature of the crest and approach condition <br> L - length of crest <br> $h^{m}$ - head of the crest, and the exponent " $m$ " is dependent upon the shape of the weir opening |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Orifice under head $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{CA} \sqrt{ } 2 \mathrm{gh}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q} \text { - discharge, } \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{sec} \\ & \mathrm{~A}-\text { cross-sectional area of the orifice } \\ & \mathrm{g}-32.2 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~h} \text { - height (depth) of water from surface down } \\ & \text { to the orifice area } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Submerged orifice $\mathrm{q}=0.61 \mathrm{~A} \sqrt{ } 2 \mathrm{gh}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{q}-\text { discharge, } \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{sec} \\ & \mathrm{~A}-\text { cross-sectional area of the orifice } \\ & \mathrm{g}-32.2 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~h}-\text { depth of water } \end{aligned}$ |
| Rectangular weir $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q}=2 \mathrm{CLh} \sqrt{ } 2 \mathrm{gh} \\ & \mathrm{Q}=2 \mathrm{CLh}^{3 / 2} \mathrm{gh} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q} \text { - discharge, } \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{sec} \\ & \mathrm{C} \text { - coefficient of roughness } \\ & \mathrm{L} \text { - } \\ & \mathrm{h} \text { - depth of water } \\ & \mathrm{g}-32.2 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}^{2} \end{aligned}$ |
| Partly-filled orifice $\mathrm{Q}=2 \mathrm{hL}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q} \text { - discharge, } \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{sec} \\ & \mathrm{~h} \text { - depth of water } \end{aligned}$ |
| Trapezoidal weir $\mathrm{Q}=2.49 \mathrm{H}^{5 / 2}$ |  |
| Triangular notch weir $\mathrm{Q}=2.49 \mathrm{H}^{5 / 2}$ |  |
| Velocity formula $\mathrm{V}=\sqrt{ } 2 \mathrm{gh}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{V} \text { - average velocity, } \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec} \\ & \mathrm{~g} \text { - acceleration due to gravity } \\ & \text { h - depth of water (feet) or pressure head } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Manning velocity equation $\mathrm{V}=1.486 / \mathrm{nR}^{2 / 3} \mathrm{~S}^{1 / 2}$ | V - velocity, ft/sec <br> n - roughness coefficient <br> R - hydraulic radius of the channel, m <br> S - slope/gradient of the channel |
| :---: | :---: |
| Chezy velocity formula $V=C \sqrt{ } R \times S$ | C - coefficient of roughness <br> R - hydraulic radius <br> S - slope of water surface, gradient or piezometric head line |
| Best hydraulic radius croo-section $\mathrm{b}=2 \mathrm{~d} \tan \theta / 2$ | b - bottom width of the channel <br> d - depth of water flow <br> $\theta$ - side slope of the channel |
| Water floe for vertical pipe $\mathrm{Q}=\frac{\mathrm{K} \mathrm{D}^{2} \mathrm{H}^{1 / 2}}{287}$ | Q - discharge, li/sec <br> D - inside pipe diameter, mm <br> H - vertical rise of water jet, m <br> k - discharge coefficient varying from: 0.87 for height of 75 mm to $100 \mathrm{~mm}, 0.97$ for height of 0.3 m to 0.6 m in pipe of 50 to 200 mm in diameter |
| Flow of water in a horizontallyinstalled pipe $\mathrm{Q}=\frac{[3.6 \times \mathrm{Ax} \mathrm{X}]}{\sqrt{ } \mathrm{Y}}$ | Q - discharge, gal/min <br> A - cross-sectional area at the end of the pipe, $\mathrm{in}^{2}$ <br> D - pipe diameter, ft <br> X - coordinates of the point on the surface measures <br> in inches parallel to the pipe <br> Y - vertical coordinate, ft |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Water flow in siphon tubes and pipes $\mathrm{Q}=0.65 \mathrm{~A} \sqrt{ } 2 \mathrm{gh}$ | Q - siphon discharge, gal/min <br> A - cross-sectional area of the siphon tube, $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ <br> h - suction head, ft |
| :---: | :---: |
| Maximum discharge/flow in furrows $\mathrm{Q}=10 / \mathrm{S}$ | Q - maximum non-erosive stream, gal/min S - slope/gradient of the land/furrow, \% |
| Length of furrows $\mathrm{L}=\frac{1,000}{(\mathrm{I}-\mathrm{A}) \mathrm{WS}}$ | L - safe length of furrow, ft <br> I - rainfall intensity, $\mathrm{in} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> A - absorption or infiltration rate of soil, in/hr <br> W - furrow spacing, ft <br> S - slope/gradient of furrow, \% |
| Intake rate of soil $\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{Ktn}$ | I - intake rate of soil <br> $t$ - time rate that water is on the surface of the soil <br> K - intake rate intercept at unit time <br> n - slope of the line (vertical scaled distance divided <br> by the horizontal scaled distance |
| Design parameters/formulas in border irrigation <br> a) volume of water $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{\mathrm{W}\left[\mathrm{C}_{1} \mathrm{D}_{0}+\mathrm{E}_{1}\right]}{\mathrm{X}_{1}}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - volume of water on the surface of the soil time $\mathrm{t}_{1}$ <br> W -width of the border check <br> $\mathrm{D}_{0}$ - depth of water t the upper end <br> $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ - shape factor <br> E - depth correction factor <br> $\mathrm{E}_{1}$ - distance leading to edge in time $\mathrm{t}_{1}$ |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Advance distance $x=\frac{q t}{\left[k_{1} D_{0}+k_{2} y_{0}\right]}$ | x - distance to the leading edge <br> q - unit stream size or flow per unit width of border strip <br> t - total time of flow <br> $\mathrm{D}_{0}$ - depth of water at upper end <br> $\mathrm{y}_{0}$ - cumulative intake at the upper end <br> $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ - surface storage coefficient varying from 0.5 to <br> less than 1.0 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Percolation losses $\mathrm{P}=\frac{(\mathrm{R}+1)^{\mathrm{n}+1}-\mathrm{R}^{\mathrm{n}+1}}{(\mathrm{R}+1)^{\mathrm{n}+1}+\mathrm{R}^{\mathrm{n}+1}} \times 100$ | P - percent water intake which is lost by deep percolation below root zone <br> R - a time ratio <br> n - the exponent of t in the intake equation |
| Unit border stream size $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{u}}=1 / \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{a}}\left[\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{cr}} /\left(\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{tcr}}-\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{r}}\right)\right]\left[\mathrm{D} / 7.2 \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{cr}}\right]$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{u}}$ - unit stream, $\mathrm{ft}^{3} / \mathrm{sec}$ <br> $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - water application efficiency expressed as a decimal, $1.0-\mathrm{P}$ where P is the percolation loss in decimal <br> $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{cr}}$ - time in minutes required for infiltration of D inches of water <br> $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - recession lag time in minutes (from the time the stream is cut of average area irrigated per set) |
| Maximum-stream size per foot width of border strip $\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{mx}}=0.06 \mathrm{~S}^{0.75}$ | $\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{mx}}$ - maximum stream in cubic feet per second per foot width of border strip S - lope/gradient, \% |
| Minimum stream size per foot width of strip $\mathrm{Q}_{\min }=0.004 \mathrm{~S}^{0.5}$ | $\mathrm{q}_{\text {min }}$ - maximum stream in cubic feet per second per foot width of border strip <br> S - slope/gradient, \% |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Water conveyance efficiency $E_{c}=\frac{W_{f}}{W_{e}} \times 100$ | $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - water conveyance efficiency <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - water delivered to the farm <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - water delivered from the river or reservoir |
| :---: | :---: |
| Water application efficiency $E_{a}=\frac{W_{s}}{W_{f}} \times 100$ | $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{u}}$ - water application efficiency <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - water stored in the soil root zone during irrigation <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - water delivered to the farm |
| Water use efficiency $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{u}}=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{u}}}{\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{d}}} \times 100$ | $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{u}}$ - water use efficiency <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{u}}$ - water beneficially used <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - water delivered |
| Water storage efficiency $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{n}}} \times 100$ | $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - water use efficiency <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - water stored in the root zone during irrigation <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - water needed in the root zone prior to irrigation |
| Water distribution efficiency $E_{d}=100[1-(y / d)]$ | $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - water distribution efficiency $y$ - average numerical deviation in depth of water stored from average depth stored during irrigation d - average depth of water stored during irrigation |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Consumptive use efficiency | $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{cu}}$ - consumptive use efficiency <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{cu}}$ - normal consumptive use of water <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - net amount of water depleted from root-zone soil |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{d}}$ |  |
| Rainfall intensity | I - rainfall intensity <br> $\mathrm{K}, \mathrm{x}$ and n - constants for a given geographic <br> location <br> $t$ - duration of storm in minute <br> T - return period |
| $\mathrm{KT}^{\mathrm{x}}$ |  |
| $=\frac{}{t^{n}}$ |  |
| Return period and probability of occurrence <br> 100 | t - return period in years <br> P- probability in percent that an observed event in a given year is equal to or greater than a given event |
| 100 |  |
| P |  |
| Thiesen method of rainfall determination | P - representative average rainfall in a watershed of area A <br> $\mathrm{P}_{1}, \mathrm{P}_{2}, \mathrm{P}_{3}=$ rainfall depth I the polygon having areas $\mathrm{A}_{1}, \mathrm{~A}_{2}, \mathrm{~A}_{3}$ within the watershed |
|  |  |
| $\mathrm{P}=$ A |  |
| Runoff rates-Rational method | q - the design peak runoff rate, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{sec}$ <br> C - runoff coefficient <br> i - rainfall intensity in $\mathrm{mm} /$ hour for the design return period and for a duration equal to the "time of concentration" of the watershed A - watershed area, ha |
| $\mathrm{q}=0.0028 \mathrm{C} \mathrm{I} \mathrm{A}$ |  |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Time of concentration $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}}=0.0195 \mathrm{~L} 0.77 \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{g}}{ }^{0.385}$ | Tc - time of concentration, min L - maximum length of flow, m $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{g}}$-the watershed gradient in $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ or the difference in elevation between outlet and the most remote point divided by the length, $L$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Flood runoff (Chow method) $q=K A^{x}$ | q - magnitude of the peak runoff ( $\mathrm{L}^{3} / \mathrm{T}$ ) <br> k - coefficient depended on various characteristics of the watershed A - watershed area, $\mathrm{L}^{2}$ |
| Runoff volume (US/SCS method) $Q=\frac{(I-0.2 S)^{2}}{1+0.8 S}$ | Q - direct runoff depth, mm <br> I - storm rainfall, mm <br> S - maximum potential between rainfall and runoff in mm , starting at the time the storm begins |
| Required pump capacity for irrigation $\mathrm{Q}=453 \frac{\mathrm{Ad}}{\mathrm{FH}}$ | Q - discharge, gpm <br> A - design area, acres <br> D - gross depth of irrigation, in. <br> H - average umber of hours of operation per day <br> F - number of days permitted for irrigation, days |
| Return period (General formula) $\mathrm{T}=100 / \mathrm{P}$ | T - return period in years P - probability in percent that n observed event in a given year is equal to or greater than a given event |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Return period (Gumbel's formula) | T - return period in years N - total number of statistical events |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | magnitude |
| m |  |
| Dimensional flow of water (Darcy equation) $\mathrm{q}=\mathrm{KhA} / \mathrm{L}$ | q - flow ret ( $\mathrm{L}^{3} / \mathrm{T}$ ) <br> K - hydraulic conductivity f the flow of medium ( $\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{T}$ ) <br> h - head or potential causing flow (L) <br> A - cross-sectional area of flow ( $\mathrm{L}^{2}$ ) <br> L - length of the flow path ( L ) |
| Terrace spacing $\text { V.I. }=\mathrm{X} s+\mathrm{Y}$ | V.I. - vertical interval between corresponding points of consecutive terraces or from the top of the slope to the bottom of first terrace, $m$ <br> X - constant for geographical location <br> Y - constant for soil erodability and cover condition during critical erosion periods <br> $-0.3,0.6$, or 1.2 with the low value for highly erodable soils with no surface residue and the high value for erosion-resistant soils with conservation tillage <br> s - average land slope above the terrace in percent |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Terrace cross section $\mathrm{c}+\mathrm{f}=\mathrm{h}+\mathrm{sW}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{c}-\operatorname{cut}(\mathrm{L}) \\ & \mathrm{f} \text { - fill (L) } \\ & \text { h - depth of channel including freeboard (L) } \\ & \text { s - original land slope (L/L) } \\ & \text { W - width of side slope (L) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Drop spillway capacity (free flow/ no submerged) $\mathrm{q}=0.55 \mathrm{C} \mathrm{~L} \mathrm{~h}^{3 / 2}$ | q - discharge in $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> C - weir coefficient <br> L - weir length, m <br> h - depth of flow over the crest, m |
| Culvert capacity (flowing full condition) $Q=\frac{a \sqrt{ } 2 \mathrm{gH}}{\sqrt{1+K_{e}+K_{c} L}}$ | q - flow capacity ( $\mathrm{L}^{3} / \mathrm{T}$ ) <br> a - conduit cross-sectional area ( $\mathrm{L}^{2}$ ) <br> H - head causing flow (L) <br> $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - entrance loss coefficient <br> $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - loss coefficient for bends in culvert |
| Top width of dams (those exceeding 3.5 meters) $\mathrm{W}=0.4 \mathrm{H}+1$ | W - top width of dam, $m$ H - maximum height of embankment, m |
| Wave height in dams $\mathrm{h}=0.014\left(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)^{1 / 2}$ | h - height of the wave from trough to crest under maximum wind velocity, $m$ $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - fetch or exposure, m |
| Compaction and settlement - volume relationship $\mathrm{V}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}+\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{e}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \text { - total in-place volume }\left(\mathrm{L}^{3}\right) \\ & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}-\text { volume of solids particles }\left(\mathrm{L}^{3}\right) \\ & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{e}}-\text { volume of voids, either air or water }\left(\mathrm{L}^{3}\right) \end{aligned}$ |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Tractive force (on the bottom of open channel) $\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{wdsK}$ | T - tractive force ( $\mathrm{F} / \mathrm{L}^{2}$ ) <br> w - unit weight of water $\left(9800 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{3}\right)\left(\mathrm{F} / \mathrm{L}^{3}\right)$ <br> d - depth of flow (L) <br> s - slope (hydraulic gradient) (L/L) <br> K - ratio of the tractive force for noncohesive <br> material necessary to start motion of sloping side of a channel to that required to start motion for the same on a level suface |
| :---: | :---: |
| Drainage ditches design capacity $\mathrm{q}=0.013 \mathrm{CM}^{0.833}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{q}-\text { runoff, } \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ & \mathrm{C} \text { - constnt } \\ & \mathrm{M} \text { - watershed area, } \mathrm{km}^{2} \end{aligned}$ |
| Drainage and seepage discharge (from irigted lands in rid regions) - ASAE 1988 $\mathrm{Dc}=\frac{\mathrm{I}(\mathrm{P}+\mathrm{S})}{1007}$ | D - drainage coefficient lands in rid regions, $\mathrm{mm} /$ day P - deep percolation from percolation and bsed on the maximum area to be irrigated at the same time in percent of irrigation application <br> S - field canal seepage los in percent <br> I - irrigation depth of application, days |
| Discharge equation in pipe drains (Pillsbury, 1985) $\mathrm{Q}=1.56 \mathrm{~A}^{0.75}$ | Q - maximum flow, L/s <br> A - drained area, ha |
| Drain size $\mathrm{d}=52.2\left(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}} \times \mathrm{Axn}\right)^{0.375} \mathrm{~s}^{-0.1875}$ | d - inside diameter, mm <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - drainage coefficient, mm/day <br> A - drainage area, ha <br> n - roughness coefficient <br> s - drain slope, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{m}$ |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Load formula for ditch conduits (drainage pipes) $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{d}} \mathrm{~W} \mathrm{~B}_{\mathrm{d}}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - total load on the conduit per unit length ( $\mathrm{F} / \mathrm{L}$ ) <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{d}}-$ load coefficient for ditch conduits <br> w - unit weight of fill material, ( $\mathrm{F} / \mathrm{L}^{3}$ ) <br> $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - width of ditch t top of conduit (L) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Conduit formula (for wide ditches) $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{wB}_{\mathrm{w}}{ }^{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{c}}-$ load coefficient for projecting conduits <br> $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - outside diameter of the conduit (L) |
| Soils loads on flexible pipes $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{d}} \mathrm{WB} \mathrm{~B}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{~B}_{\mathrm{d}}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}-$ total load on the conduit per unit length <br> ( $\mathrm{F} / \mathrm{L}$ ) <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - load coefficient for ditch conduits <br> w - unit weight of fill material, ( $\mathrm{F} / \mathrm{L}^{3}$ ) <br> $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - outside diameter of the conduit (L) <br> $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - width of ditch at the top of conduit (L) |
| Volume storage of reservoir $\mathrm{V}=\mathrm{d} / 2\left(\mathrm{~A}_{1}+\mathrm{A}_{2}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \text { - volume of storage, }\left(\mathrm{L}^{3}\right) \\ & \mathrm{d} \text { - distance between end areas }(\mathrm{L}) \\ & \mathrm{A}_{1} \text { and } \mathrm{A}_{2} \text { - end area }\left(\mathrm{L}^{2}\right) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Earthwork volumes $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{L}^{2}\left(\sum \mathrm{C}\right)^{2}}{4\left(\sum \mathrm{C}+\sum \mathrm{F}\right)}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cut ( $\mathrm{L}^{3}$ ) <br> L - grid spacing ( L ) <br> C - cut on the grid corners $(\mathrm{L})$ <br> F - fill on the grid corners ( L ) |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Prismoidal formula $\mathrm{V}=\mathrm{d} / 6\left(\mathrm{~A}_{1}+4 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{m}}+\mathrm{A}_{2}\right)$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - middle are halfway between the end areas |
| :---: | :---: |
| Storage volume (when slopes in the reservoir area is given) $\mathrm{V}=\mathrm{A}_{0} \mathrm{~d}+\frac{177 \mathrm{~d}^{2} \mathrm{~A}_{0}^{1 / 2}}{\mathrm{~S}}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{0}$ - area at spillway crest ( $\mathrm{L}^{2}$ ) <br> d - depth of water above spillway crest (L) <br> S - average slope of reservoir sides and banks, through range of $\mathbf{d}, \%$ |
| Sprinkler capacity $\text { Capacity }=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{1} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{X} \text { application rate }}{96.3}$ | $\mathrm{S}_{1}$ - spacing along lateral, ft <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - spacing between laterals along main in feet |
| Application rate $I=\frac{V_{g}}{T_{\mathrm{sp}}}=\frac{1000 \times q}{S_{\mathrm{m}} \times S_{\mathrm{e}}}$ | I - application rate, $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{hr}$ $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}-$ gross amount of water applied per irrigation, mm <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\text {sp }}$ - time of sprinkling, hours <br> q - sprinkler discharge, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - spacing between adjacent laterals, m <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - sprinkler spacing along laterals, m |
| Irrigation interval $\mathrm{T}=\frac{\mathrm{V}}{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{u}}}$ | T - irrigation interval, day V - net amount of water in single irrigation not to exceed the oil's water holding capacity, mm $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{u}}$ - consumptive use, mm/day |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Number of irrigation days (within irrigation interval) $\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{k}} \times \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{e}}$ | T - number of irrigation days within the irrigation interval, days $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - number of days moving the systems and no ater applied |
| :---: | :---: |
| Gross amount of water per application $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{a}}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - gros amount of water applied per irrigation V - net amount of water in single irrigation not to exceed the holding capacity of soil $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - irrigation efficiency |
| Sprinkler (nozzle) discharge $\mathrm{q}=29.85 \times \mathrm{Cx} \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{n}}^{2} \times \mathrm{P}^{1 / 2}$ | q - sprinkler or nozzle discharge, gpm $\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - diameter of the nozzle orifice, in P - pressure at the nozzle, psi <br> C - coefficient of discharge <br> - 0.95 to 0.98 for well-designed nozzles <br> - 0.80 for larger nozzles |
| Average area irrigated daily $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{d}}=\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - average area irrigated daily, ha A - total area of the field, ha $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - number of irrigation days within the irrigation interval, days |
| Number of times the system is moved per day $\mathrm{x}=\text { integer }\left[24_{\mathrm{Tsp}}\right]$ | x - number of times the system is moved per day $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{sp}}$ - time of sprinkling, hrs |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Average areas irrigated per set $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{d}} / \mathrm{x}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}-$ average area irrigated per set, ha <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{d}}-$ average areas irrigated dily, ha <br> x - number of times the system is moved per ady |
| :---: | :---: |
| Area irrigated by a single lateral $A_{1}=\frac{L_{e} \times S_{m}}{1000}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{1}$ - area irrigated by a single lateral, ha <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - effective length of lateral, $m$ <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{m}}-$ spacing between adjacent laterals, m |
| Effective length of lateral $\mathrm{L}_{1}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sl}} \times \mathrm{S}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{1}$ - effective length of laterals, m $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sl}}-$ number of sprinkler along lateral $\mathrm{S}_{1}$ - spacing of sprinkler long lateral, m |
| Sprinkler system capacity $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}} \times \mathrm{I}$ | Q - system capacity <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - average area irrigated per set I - application rate |
| Density of sprinkler per hectare $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\frac{10,000}{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{m}} \times \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{l}}}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sp}}$ - density of sprinkler per hectare <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{m}}-$ spacing between adjacent laterals, m <br> $\mathrm{S}_{1}-$ sprinkler spacing along laterals, m |

## SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING

| Number of sprinkler per set $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{set}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}} \times \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sp}}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sp}}$ - number of sprinkler per set <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - average area irrigated per set $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sp}}$ - density of sprinklers per hectare |
| :---: | :---: |
| Number of lines in a single set $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{ls}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s} /} / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{l}}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{ls}}$ - number of lines/set <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - average area irrigated per set <br> $\mathrm{A}_{1}$ - area irrigated by a single lateral |
| Uniformity of distribution $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{u}}=100\left[1-\frac{\sum 1 \times \mathrm{m}-\mathrm{mx1}}{\mathrm{mxn}}\right]$ | $\sum \mathrm{lm}-\mathrm{ml}$ - sum of the obsolete deviation of individual collector reading from the mean m - mean of all collector values $\mathrm{m}_{1}$ - individual reading of each collector n - number of collectors |

## SOLAR THERMAL SYSTEM

| Direct Solar Radiation in an Inclined Surface $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{i}}=\mathrm{Q}_{0} \mathrm{DA} \cos \alpha$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - Direct solar radiation, kW <br> $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - solar constant, $\mathrm{kW} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> A - absorber surface area, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> D - transmission factor, $0.06-0.82$ <br> $\alpha$ - angle between a line perpendicular to the surface and the direction of radiation |
| :---: | :---: |
| Energy Requirement for Water Space Heating $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{n}}=\mathrm{mC}_{\mathrm{p}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - energy needed, $\mathrm{kJ} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> m - mass of water needed to be heated per hour, kg <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}-$ specific heat of water, $4.18 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{C}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{2}$ - final temperature of warm water, C <br> $\mathrm{T}_{1}$ - initial temperature of water, C |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Collector Area } \\ & \qquad \begin{array}{c} \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{c}}=--------\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right) \\ \eta \mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{o}} \cos \alpha \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{c}}$-collector area, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> m - mass of water , kg <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - specific heat of water, $4.18 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{C}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{2}$ - final temperature of warm water, C <br> $\mathrm{T}_{1}$ - initial temperature of water, C <br> $\eta$ - overall efficiency of the solar plant <br> $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - average global radiation density <br> $\alpha$ - angle between a line perpendicular to the surface and the direction |

## SOLAR THERMAL SYSTEM

| Heat Gain in the Solar Collector $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{g}}=\eta \mathrm{IR}$ | ```\(\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{g}}\) - heat gain from the solar collector, \(\mathrm{W} / \mathrm{m}^{2}\) \(\eta\) - collector efficiency, \% IR - Insulation rate, W/m \({ }^{2}\)``` |
| :---: | :---: |
| Thermal Efficiency of flat Plate Collector $\begin{array}{r} \mathrm{TE}=\alpha \tau \cos \beta-\mu-\cdots------ \\ \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{g}}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{u}} \end{array}$ | TE - thermal efficiency, \% <br> $\alpha$ - heat transfer coefficient of the absorber material <br> $\tau$ - transmissivity of the covering surface <br> $\beta$ - angel between a line perpendicular to the surface and the direction of radiation, deg <br> $\mu$ - coefficient for losses through convention, conduction, and insulation <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - average temp of the absober, C <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{u}}$ - ambient air temperature, C <br> $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - Global radiation intensity, $\mathrm{kW} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |

## SOLID GEOMETRY

| Area of Square $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{S}^{2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}} \text { - area of square, } \mathrm{m}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~S} \text { - side, } \mathrm{m} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Area of Rectangle $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{r}}=\mathrm{W} \mathrm{~L}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - area of rectangle, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> W - width, m <br> L - length, m |
| Area of Triangle $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{t}}=[\mathrm{B} \mathrm{H}] / 2$ | $\begin{aligned} & A_{t} \text { - area of triangle, } m^{2} \\ & B-\text { base, } m \\ & H \text { - height, } m \end{aligned}$ |
| Area of Parallelogram $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{p}}=\mathrm{BH}$ | $\begin{aligned} & A_{p} \text { - area of parallelogram, } m^{2} \\ & B \text { - base, } m \\ & H \text { - height, } m \end{aligned}$ |
| Area of Rhombus $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{rm}}=\mathrm{BH}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{rm}}$ - area of rhombus, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> B - base, m <br> H - height, m |
| Area of Trapezoid $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{tr}}=\left[\mathrm{B}_{1}+\mathrm{B}_{2}\right] \mathrm{H} / 2$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline A_{\text {tr }} \text { - area of trapezoid, } m^{2} \\ & B_{1} \text { - upper base, } m \\ & B_{2}-\text { lower base, } m \\ & H \text { - height, } m \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Area of Circle $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{c}}=[\pi / 4] \mathrm{D}^{2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{c}}-\text { area of circle, } \mathrm{m}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{D} \text { - diameter, } \mathrm{m} \end{aligned}$ |
| Surface Area of Cone $\mathrm{SA}=\pi \mathrm{RS}\left[\mathrm{R}^{2}+\mathrm{H}^{2}\right]^{0.5}$ | SA - surface area, m <br> R - radius, m <br> H - height, $m$ |
| Surface Area of Conical Frustum $\mathrm{SA}=\pi(\mathrm{R}+\mathrm{R} 2)\left[(\mathrm{R} 1-\mathrm{R} 2)^{2}+\mathrm{H}^{2}\right]^{0.5}$ | SA - surface area, m R1 - top radius, m R2 - bottom radius, $m$ H - height, m |
| Surface Area of Sphere $\mathrm{SA}=4 \pi \mathrm{R}^{2}$ | SA - surface area, $m$ R - radius, m |

## SOLID GEOMETRY

| Area of Ellipse $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{e}}=\pi \mathrm{R}_{1} \mathrm{R}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - area of ellipse, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $\mathrm{R}_{1}$ - smaller radius, m <br> $\mathrm{R}_{2}$ - bigger radius, m |
| :---: | :---: |
| Volume of Cube $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{S}^{3}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of cube, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> S - side, m |
| Volume of Rectangular Parallelepiped $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{p}}=\mathrm{L} W \mathrm{H}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - volume of parallelepiped, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> L - length, m <br> W - width, m <br> H - height, m |
| Volume of Circular Cylinder $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=\left[\pi \mathrm{D}^{2} \mathrm{H}\right] / 4$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - volume of circular cylinder, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ D - diameter of cylinder, $m$ H - height of cylinder, $m$ |
| Volume of Cone $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{cn}}=\left[\pi \mathrm{R}^{2} \mathrm{H}\right] / 3$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{cn}}$ - volume of cone, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> R - radius of cone, m <br> H - height of cone, $m$ |
| Volume of Frustum of Right Circular Cone $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{fc}}=[\pi \mathrm{H} / 2]\left[\mathrm{r}^{2}+\mathrm{R}^{2}+\mathrm{rR}\right]$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{fc}}$ - volume of frustum of cone, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ R - larger radius of frustum, m r - smaller radius of frustum, m H - height of frustum, $m$ |
| Volume of Pyramid $\mathrm{Vp}=1 / 3 \mathrm{~L} \mathrm{~W} \mathrm{H}$ | Vp - volume of pyramid, $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> L - length of base, m <br> W - width of base, $m$ <br> H - height, m |
| Volume of Sphere $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}=4 / 3 \pi \mathrm{R}^{3}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}-\text { volume of sphere, } \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ & \mathrm{R} \text { - radius, } \mathrm{m} \end{aligned}$ |

## SPRAYER

| Application Rate $\mathrm{AR}=\frac{10000 \mathrm{Q}}{\mathrm{~S} \mathrm{~V}}$ | AR - application rate, liters per hectare Q - delivery, lpm <br> S - swath, m <br> V - travel speed, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{min}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Sprayer Field Capacity $\mathrm{FC}_{\mathrm{s}}=\frac{\mathrm{S} \mathrm{~V}}{10}$ | $\mathrm{FC}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - theoretical field capacity, ha/hr S - swath, m <br> V - travel speed, kph |
| Actual Sprayer Field Capacity $\mathrm{FC}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $\mathrm{FC}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - actual field capacity, ha/hr <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - area sprayed, hectares <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - time spent, hr |
| Boom Discharge per Minute $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{b}}=\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{n}}$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - boom discharge, lpm <br> $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - nozzle discharge, lpm <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - number of nozzle |
| Piston Displacement $D_{p}=\frac{\pi d^{2} L}{4(1000)}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - piston displacement, liters <br> d - diameter of the cylinder, cm <br> L - length of actual piston travel, cm |

## SPRAYER

| Volumetric Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{v}}=\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{a}} / \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{p}}\right) 100$ | $\xi_{\mathrm{v}}$ - volumetric efficiency, \% <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - actual volume discharge, liters <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - piston displacement, liters |
| :---: | :---: |
| Spraying Speed $V=\frac{167 Q_{\mathrm{d}}}{\mathrm{~S} Q}$ | V - travelling speed, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{d}}$ - total discharge quantity of boom sprayer, lpm <br> S - spraying width, m <br> Q - spraying quantity, liters per hectare |
| Number of Sprayer Load per Hectare $\mathrm{L}=\mathrm{Q} / \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | L - number of loads per hectare <br> Q - application rate, liters per hectare <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - tank capacity, liters per load |

## SPRINKLER IRRIGATION

| Irrigation Interval $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{i}}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{CU} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{i}}=\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{ii}} \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{ms}} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - irrigation interval, days <br> V - net amount of water in single irrigation not to exceed the soil water holding capacity, mm <br> CU - consumptive use, $\mathrm{mm} /$ day <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{ii}}$ - number of irrigation days within the irrigation interval, days <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{ms}}$ - number of days of moving the system and no water applied, days |
| :---: | :---: |
| Gross Amount of Water Per Irrigation $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}=\mathrm{V} / \xi_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - gross amount of water applied per irrigation, mm/day <br> V - net amount of water applied in single irrigation not to exceed the soil's water holding capacity, mm/day <br> $\xi_{\mathrm{I}}$ - irrigation efficiency, decimal |
| Application Rate $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}} / \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{sp}} \\ & \mathrm{I}=1000\left[\mathrm{Q} /\left(\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{l}}\right)\right] \end{aligned}$ | I - application rate, $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}-$ gross amount of water applied per irrigation, mm <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{sp}}$ - time of sprinkling, hrs <br> Q - sprinkler discharge, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - sprinkler spacing between adjacent lateral, m <br> $S_{1}-$ sprinkler spacing along laterals, $m$ |
| Area Irrigated by a single Lateral $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{l}}=\left[\begin{array}{ll} \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{e}} & \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{m}} \end{array}\right] / 10000$ | $\mathrm{A}_{1}$ - area irrigated by a single lateral, ha <br> $L_{e}$ - effective length of lateral, m <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - spacing between adjacent laterals, m |

## SPRINKLER IRRIGATION

| Sprinkler Discharge $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{s}}=30 \mathrm{CD}_{\mathrm{n}}{ }^{2} \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{n}}{ }^{0.5}$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - sprinkler nozzle discharge, gpm <br> C - coefficient of discharge, 0.95 to 0.98 for well designed small nozzle and 0.80 for larger nozzzle <br> $D_{n}$ - diameter of nozzle orifice, in. <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - nozzle pressure, psi |
| :---: | :---: |
| Effective Length of Lateral $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{e}}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sl}} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{l}}$ | $L_{e}$ - effective length of lateral, $m$ $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sl}}$ - number of sprinkler along lateral $\mathrm{S}_{1}-$ spacing of sprinkler along lateral, m |
| System Capacity $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{I} \\ & \mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{s}}=[453 \mathrm{Ad}] /[\mathrm{F} \mathrm{H}] \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - system capacity, ha-mm/day <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - average area irrigated per set, ha <br> I - application rate, mm/day <br> $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - system capacity, gpm <br> A - design area, acre <br> d - gross depth of application, in <br> F - time allowed for completion of one irrigation, days <br> H - actual operating time, hr/day |
| Density of Sprinklers per Hectare $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sp}}=10000 /\left[\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{l}}\right]$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\text {sp }}$ - density of sprinklers per hectare, units of sprinklers <br> $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{m}}$ - spacing between adjacent laterals, m $\mathrm{S}_{1}$ - spacing along laterals, m |

## STATISTICS

| Arithmetic mean For small n: $\bar{X} \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_{i}}{n}$ <br> for large n : $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\mathrm{x}}=\frac{\sum \mathrm{fx}}{\mathrm{n}} \\ & \overline{\mathrm{x}}=\overline{\mathrm{w}}+\mathrm{c} \overline{\mathrm{~d}} \\ & \overline{\mathrm{~d}}=\frac{\sum \mathrm{fd}}{\mathrm{n}} \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{x}}$ - arithmetic mean <br> n - number of observations <br> $\bar{\omega}$ - guess mean or the value estimated to the nearest <br> c - class size <br> n - number of observations |
| :---: | :---: |
| Median $x=L+\frac{n / 2-f_{1}}{f_{2}}-C$ | c - class size <br> L - lower value of the class range where the median class is located n - number of observations <br> $f_{1}$ - cumulative frequency of the premedian class <br> $\mathrm{f}_{2}$ - frequency of the median class |
| Mode $x=L=\frac{F-f_{p r}}{2 f-f_{p r}-f_{p o}}$ | L - lower limit of the modal class <br> F - frequency of the modal class <br> $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{pr}}$ - frequency of the premodal class <br> $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{po}}$ - frequency of the post modal class <br> c - class size |
| Standard deviation <br> For small n: $\mathrm{s}=\frac{\sqrt{\sum\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}-\overline{\mathrm{x}}\right)^{2}}}{\mathrm{n}-1}$ <br> For large n: $\mathrm{s}=\frac{\sqrt{\sum \mathrm{fx}^{2}-\left(\sum \mathrm{fx}\right)^{2} / \mathrm{n}}}{\mathrm{n}-1}$ | s - standard deviation <br> n - number of observations |

## STATISTICS



## STATISTICS

| Combination $\mathrm{nCr}=\frac{\mathrm{n}!}{(\mathrm{n}-\mathrm{r})!\mathrm{r}!}$ | n - number of objects <br> C - number of combination <br> r - number of objects taken at a time nCr - number of combination of $n$ objects taken $r$ at a time |
| :---: | :---: |
| Sampling and Sampling Designs <br> Sample size: $\mathrm{n}=\frac{\mathrm{Nxz}}{} \mathrm{z}^{2} \times(\mathrm{p} \times \mathrm{q}) \mathrm{Nx(Te)}^{2}+\left(\mathrm{z}^{2}+\mathrm{pq}\right)$ | n - sample size <br> N - population size <br> $\mathrm{z}-\mathrm{z}$ value of the corresponding confined level adopted <br> Te - tolerable or permissible error for the corresponding confidence level <br> p - the proportion of the population decided to be the included portion <br> q - the proportion of the population decided to be the included portion |
| Two Ways of Solving a Sample Size <br> 1. Sample size which can satisfy prescribed margin of error of the plot mean. $\mathrm{n}=\frac{\left(\mathrm{z}_{\alpha}^{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{s}}\right)}{\mathrm{d}^{2}\left(\mathrm{x}^{2)}\right.}$ <br> 2. Sample size which can satisfy a prescribed margin of error of the treatment mean. $\mathrm{n}=\frac{\left(\mathrm{z}_{\alpha}^{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{s}}\right)}{\mathrm{r}\left(\mathrm{D}^{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{x}^{2}\right)-\left(\mathrm{z}_{\alpha}^{2}\right) \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{p}}}$ | n - sample size <br> $z_{\alpha}-$ value of the standardized normal variate corresponding to the level of significance $\alpha$ <br> $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - sampling variance <br> x - arithmetic mean <br> d - margin or error expressed as a fraction of the plot mean <br> $\mathrm{z}_{\alpha}$ - value of the standardized normal variate corresponding to the level of significance $\alpha$ <br> $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - sampling variance <br> x - arithmetic mean <br> r - number of replications <br> D - prescribed margin of error expressed of the treatment mean $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{p}}$-size of the experimental error |

## TEMPERATURE

| Centigrade to Farenheight $F=(9 / 5) C+32$ | F - farenheight, deg F <br> C - centigrade, $\operatorname{deg} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Farenheight to Centigrade $C=(5 / 9) \quad F-32$ | C - centigrade, deg C <br> F - farenheight, deg F |
| Rankine to Centigrade $\mathrm{C}=(5 / 4) \mathrm{R}$ | $\begin{aligned} & C \text { - centigrade, } \operatorname{deg} C \\ & R \text { - rankine, } \operatorname{deg} R \end{aligned}$ |
| Centigrade to Rankine $\mathrm{R}=(4 / 5) \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{R} \text { - rankine, } \operatorname{deg} \mathrm{R} \\ & \mathrm{C} \text { - centigrade, } \operatorname{deg} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |
| Rankine to Farenheight $F=(9 / 4) R+32$ | R - rankine, $\operatorname{deg} \mathrm{R}$ <br> F - farenheight, deg F |
| Farenheight to Rankine $\mathrm{R}=(4 / 9) \mathrm{F}-32$ | F - farenheight, $\operatorname{deg}$ F <br> R - rankine, deg R |
| Centigrade to Kelvin $\mathrm{K}=\mathrm{C}+273$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { K - Kelvin, deg K } \\ & \text { C - centigrade, deg C } \end{aligned}$ |
| Farenheight to Kelvin $\mathrm{K}=1.8 \mathrm{~F}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { K - Kelvin, } \operatorname{deg} \mathrm{K} \\ & \text { F - farenheight, deg F } \end{aligned}$ |

## TILLAGE

| Plow Area of Cut $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - area of cut of plow, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - width of cut, m <br> $D_{c}$ - depth of cut, $m$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Draft of Plow $\mathrm{F}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{c}} \delta_{\mathrm{s}}$ | F - draft of plow, kg <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - area of cut, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $\delta_{s}$ - specific resistance of soil, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| Drawbar Horsepower $\mathrm{DHP}=\frac{\mathrm{F} \mathrm{~V}}{76.2}$ | DHP - drawbar horsepower F - draft of implement, kg V - velocity of implement, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Theoretical Field Capacity $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{t}}=0.1 \quad \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - theoretical field capacity, ha/hr <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - width of implement, m <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{i}}$ - implement speed, kph |
| Effective Field Capacity $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{t}} \xi_{\mathrm{f}}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - effective field capacity, ha/hr <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - theoretical field capacity, ha/hr <br> $\xi_{f}$ - field efficiency, decimal |
| Field Efficiency $\xi_{\mathrm{f}}=\frac{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}}}{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{t}}} \times 100$ | $\xi_{f}-$ field efficiency, \% <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - effective field capacity, ha/hr <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - theoretical field capacity, ha/hr |

## TILLAGE

| Number of Implement Unit $N_{I}=\frac{A_{f}}{T_{o} C_{e}}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{I}}$ - number of implement units <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - area of the farm, hectares <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - total operating time to finish operation, hours <br> Ce - effective field capacity of implement, $\mathrm{ha} / \mathrm{hr}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Time to Finish Tillage Operation $T_{o}=\frac{A_{f}}{C_{e} N_{I}}$ | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - time required to finish tillage operation, hr <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{f}}$ - area of the farm, hectares <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - effective field capacity, ha/hr <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{I}}$ - number of tillage implement |
| Width of Cut of Disc Plow $\mathrm{W}=\frac{0.95 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{~S}+\mathrm{D}}{1000}$ | W - width of cut, m <br> N - number of disk <br> S - disk spacing, mm <br> D - diameter of disk, mm |
| Width of Cut of Disc Harrow (Single Action) $\mathrm{W}=\frac{0.95 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{~S}+0.3 \mathrm{D}}{1000}$ | W - width of cut, m <br> N - number of disk <br> S - disk spacing, mm <br> D - diameter of disk, mm |

## TILLAGE

| Width of Cut of Disc Harrow (Tandem Type) $\mathrm{W}=\frac{0.95 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{~S}+1.2 \mathrm{D}}{1000}$ | W - width of cut, m <br> N - number of disk <br> S - disk spacing, mm <br> D - diameter of disk, mm |
| :---: | :---: |
| Width of Cut of Disc Harrow (Offset Type) $\mathrm{W}=\frac{0.95 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{~S}+0.6 \mathrm{D}}{1000}$ | W - width of cut, $m$ <br> N - number of disk <br> S - disk spacing, mm <br> D - diameter of disk, mm |
| Draft of Moldboard Plow $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{D}=7.0+0.049 \mathrm{~S}^{2}: \text { silty clay } \\ & \mathrm{D}=6.0+0.053 \mathrm{~S}^{2}: \text { clay loam } \\ & \mathrm{D}=3.0+0.021 \mathrm{~S}^{2}: \text { loam } \\ & \mathrm{D}=3.0+0.056 \mathrm{~S}^{2}: \text { sandy silt } \\ & \mathrm{D}=2.8+0.013 \mathrm{~S}^{2}: \text { sandy loam } \\ & \mathrm{D}=2.0+0.013 \mathrm{~S}^{2}: \text { sand } \end{aligned}$ | D - unit draft of implement, $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ <br> S - implement speed, kph |

## TRACTOR

| Engine Speed $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{e}}=-------------$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - engine speed, $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> R - diameter of wheel, m <br> $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - engine speed. Rpm <br> I - reduction ratio, $1^{\text {st }}$ gear equal to 4.48 and $4^{\text {th }}$ <br> gear equal to 1.45 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Engine Power $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}}=\eta \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{e}}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - wheel power, kw <br> $P_{e}$ - engine power, kw <br> $\eta$-mechanical efficiency, 0.75 to 0.95 |
| PTO Power $P_{p t o}=\eta P_{e}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{pto}}-$ PTO horsepower, kw <br> $P_{e}$ - engine power, kw <br> $\eta$-mechanical efficiency, 0.75 to 0.95 |
| Wheel Axle Torque $\mathrm{T}=\frac{1000 \mathrm{~N}}{2 \pi \mathrm{n}}$ | T - wheel axle torque, $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{m}$ N - wheel axle power, kw n - speed of the wheel axle, rpm |

## TRACTOR

| Wheel Axle Power $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{d}} & =\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}}-\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{l}} \quad \text { or } \\ & =\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}}-\left(\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{r}}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{d}}-$ drawbar power or effective power, kW <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - wheel axle power, kw <br> $\mathrm{P}_{1}-$ lost power, kw <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - lost power by slip of wheel, kw <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{r}}-$ lost power by rolling resistance, kw |
| :---: | :---: |
| Traction Efficiency $\eta_{d}=P_{d} / P_{w}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \eta_{d}-\text { traction efficiency, } \% \\ & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{d}}-\text { drawbar power, } \mathrm{kw} \\ & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}}-\text { wheel power, } \mathrm{kw} \end{aligned}$ |
| Running Resistance $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{r}} \mathrm{~W}$ | R - rolling resistance, kgf <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - coefficient of rolling resistance 0.01 to 0.4 for wheel type and 0.05 to 0.12 for track type <br> W - trator weight, kg |
| Drive Wheel or Track Slippage $\% \text { Slip }=100 \frac{R-r}{r}$ | \% Slip - percent wheel slip, \% <br> R - total drive wheel revolution count to traverse the drawbar runway under no load, rev <br> $r$ - total drive wheel revolution count to traverse the drawbar runway under load, rev |

## TRACTOR

| Travel Reduction or Slip $\mathrm{S}=100 \frac{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{n}}-\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{l}}}{\mathrm{~A}_{1}}$ | S - slip, \% <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - tract revolution under no load condition, $m$ <br> $A_{1}$ - tract revolution under load condition, $m$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Stability Factor $\mathrm{K}=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{w}} \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{P} \mathrm{~h}_{\mathrm{h}}}$ | K - stability factor, 1.25 min <br> $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - static front end weight, kg <br> $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{b}}$ - wheel base, <br> P - maximum drawbar pull parallel to ground, kg <br> h - height of static line of pull perpendicular to ground |
| Drawbar Power $\mathrm{DHP}=(\mathrm{F} \mathrm{~S}) / 3.6$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DHP - drawbar power, } \mathrm{kW} \\ & \text { F - force measured, } \mathrm{kN} \\ & \mathrm{~S} \text { - forward speed, } \mathrm{km} / \mathrm{hr} \end{aligned}$ |
| PTO Power $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{PTOP}=2 \pi \mathrm{~F} \mathrm{RN} / 60 \\ & \mathrm{PTOP}=2 \pi \mathrm{TN} / 60 \end{aligned}$ | PTOP - power take-off power, kW <br> F - tangential force, kN <br> R - radius of force rotation, m <br> N - shaft speed, rpm <br> T-torque, N -m |
| Hydraulic Power $\mathrm{HyP}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{Q} / 1000$ | Hy P - hydraulic power, kW $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{g}}$ - gage pressure, kPa Q - flow rate, lps |

## TRACTOR

| Drawbar Horsepower | DHP - drawbar power, hp <br> NEP - net engine power, hp <br> $\xi_{m}-$ mechanical efficiency, 0.75 to 0.81 |
| :--- | :--- |
| PTO Power $=\xi_{m} \times$ NEP | PTOP - power take-off power, hp <br> NEP - net engine power, hp <br> $\xi_{m}-$ mechanical efficiency, 0.87 to 0.90 |
| PTOP $=\xi_{m} \times$ NEP | AXP - axle power, hp <br> NEP - net engine power, hp <br> $\xi_{m}-$ mechanical efficiency, 0.82 to 0.87 |
| Axle Power | DHP - drawbar power, hp <br> PTOP - power take-off power, hp <br> $\xi_{m}-$ mechanical efficiency, 0.86 to 0.89 |
| Drawbar Horsepower | DHP $=\xi_{m} \times$ PTOP |

## TRIGONOMETRY

| $\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{C}=180^{\circ}$ $\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B}=90^{\circ}$ $\mathrm{C}=90^{\circ}$ | a - opposite <br> b-adjacent <br> c - hypotenuse |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \sin \theta=\text { opp } / \text { hyp } \\ & \cos \theta=\text { adj } / \text { hyp } \\ & \tan \theta=\text { opp / hyp } \end{aligned}$ | Reciprocal terms: <br> $\sin \theta=\csc \theta$ <br> $\cos \theta=\sec \theta$ <br> $\tan \theta=\cot \theta$ <br> $\sin 30=\cos \left(90^{\circ}-30^{\circ}\right)$ |
| Given $\angle$ is $\alpha \quad$ Given $\angle$ is $\beta$ | co - function: |
| $\sin \alpha=\mathrm{a} / \mathrm{c}$ $\sin \beta=\mathrm{b} / \mathrm{c}$ <br> $\cos \alpha=\mathrm{b} / \mathrm{c}$ $\cos \beta=\mathrm{a} / \mathrm{c}$ <br> $\tan \alpha=\mathrm{a} / \mathrm{b}$ $\tan \beta=\mathrm{b} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \sin \alpha=\cos \left(90^{\circ}-\alpha\right) \\ & \cos \alpha=\sin \left(90^{\circ}-\alpha\right) \\ & \tan \alpha=\cot \left(90^{\circ}-\alpha\right) \\ & \sec \alpha=\csc \left(90^{\circ}-\alpha\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| Identities: Reciprocal $\begin{aligned} & \sin \theta=1 / \cos \theta ; \sin \theta \csc \theta=1 \\ & \cos \theta=1 / \sec \theta ; \cos \theta \sec \theta=1 \\ & \tan \theta=1 / \cot \theta ; \tan \theta \cot \theta=1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \csc \theta=1 / \sin \theta \\ & \sec \theta=1 / \cos \theta \\ & \cot \theta=1 / \tan \theta \end{aligned}$ |

## TRIGONOMETRY

```
Pythagorean:
\mp@subsup{\operatorname{sin}}{}{2}0+\mp@subsup{\operatorname{cos}}{}{2}0=1;}\mp@subsup{\operatorname{sin}}{}{2}0=1-\mp@subsup{\operatorname{cos}}{}{2}0
\mp@subsup{\operatorname{cos}}{}{2}0=1- 哂年0
1+ \mp@subsup{\operatorname{tan}}{}{2}0=\mp@subsup{\operatorname{sec}}{}{2}0;1=\mp@subsup{\operatorname{sec}}{}{2}0-\mp@subsup{\operatorname{tan}}{}{2}0;
\mp@subsup{\operatorname{tan}}{}{2}0=\mp@subsup{\operatorname{sec}}{}{2}0-1
1+ 然2}0=\mp@subsup{\operatorname{csc}}{}{2}0;1=\mp@subsup{\operatorname{csc}}{}{2}0-\mp@subsup{\operatorname{cot}}{}{2}0
\mp@subsup{\operatorname{cot}}{}{2}}0=\mp@subsup{\operatorname{csc}}{}{2}0-
Ratio:
tan}0=\operatorname{sin}0/\operatorname{cos}0;\operatorname{tan}0\operatorname{cos}0=\operatorname{sin}
cot 0=\operatorname{cos}0/\operatorname{sin}0;\operatorname{cot}0\operatorname{sin}0=\operatorname{cos}0
Half Angle Formulas
sin}x/2=\pm\frac{\sqrt{}{}1-\operatorname{cos}x}{2
cos x/2=\pm午1+\operatorname{cos}x
tan}x/2=\frac{1-\operatorname{cos}x}{\operatorname{sin}x}=\frac{\operatorname{sin}x}{1+\operatorname{cos}x
Double Angle Formula
sin 2x=2 sin}x\operatorname{cos}
1/2 sin 2x= sin}x\operatorname{cos}
```



```
    = 訨}\mp@subsup{}{}{2}\textrm{x}-(1-\mp@subsup{\operatorname{cos}}{}{2}\textrm{x}
    =2 cos}\mp@subsup{}{2}{x}-
    =1-2\mp@subsup{\operatorname{sin}}{}{2}x
tan}2\textrm{x}=2\operatorname{tan}\textrm{x
    1-\mp@subsup{\operatorname{tan}}{}{2}\textrm{x}
```


## TRIGONOMETRY

## Sum and Difference of Two Angles <br> $\sin (A \pm B)=\sin A \cos B+\cos A \sin B$ <br> $\cos (A \pm B)=\cos A \cos B \pm \sin A \sin B$ <br> $\tan (A \pm B)=\tan A \pm \tan B$ <br> $1 \pm \tan A \tan B$

Area of Triangle
Given three sides $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}$ and c :
Hero's Formula:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& A=\sqrt{ } s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c) \\
& s=1 / 2(a+b+c)
\end{aligned}
$$

## WATER TREATMENT

| Settling Velocity $V_{s}=H / T$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ - settling velocity, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> H - depth of settling tank, m <br> T-detention time, hour |
| :---: | :---: |
| Volume of Settling Tank $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{Q} / \mathrm{T}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{t}} \text { - volume of settling tank, } \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ & \mathrm{Q} \text { - throughput, } \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr} \\ & \mathrm{~T} \text { - detention time, hrs } \end{aligned}$ |
| Filter Surface Area $\mathrm{A}=\mathrm{Q} /(\mathrm{a} v)$ | ```A - filter area, \(\mathrm{m}^{2}\) Q - throughput of water, \(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}\) a - operating time, hr/day v - filtration rate, \(\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{m}^{2}-\mathrm{hr}\)``` |
| Amount of Active Chlorine per Hour $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{ac}}=\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{t}}$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{ac}}$ - amount of active chlorine per hour, $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{hr}$ <br> $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}$ - chlorine demand, $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{t}}$ - amount of water to be treated, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}$ |
| Chlorine Demand $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{d}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}} \text { - chlorine demand, } \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l} \\ & \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{c}} \text { - chlorine consumption, } \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l} \\ & \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{d}} \text { - desired residual, } 0.1 \text { to } 0.3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l} \end{aligned}$ |

## WEIR, FLUMES, AND ORIFICE

| Rectangular Weir Without Contraction $\mathrm{Q}=0.0184 \mathrm{~L} \mathrm{H}^{3 / 2}$ | Q - discharge, lps <br> L - length of weir crest, cm <br> H - total head, cm |
| :---: | :---: |
| Rectangular Weir With Contraction $\mathrm{Q}=3.33(\mathrm{~L}-0.2 \mathrm{H}) \mathrm{H}^{3 / 2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Q - discharge, lps } \\ & \text { L - length of weir crest, } \mathrm{cm} \\ & \text { H - total head, } \mathrm{cm} \end{aligned}$ |
| Trapezoidal Weir (4h:11) $\mathrm{Q}=0.0186 \mathrm{~L} \mathrm{H}^{3 / 2}$ | Q - discharge, lps <br> L - length of weir crest, cm <br> H - total head, cm |
| Triangular Weir (90 deg) $\mathrm{Q}=0.0138 \mathrm{H}^{5 / 2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Q - discharge, lps } \\ & \text { H - total head, cm } \end{aligned}$ |
| Parshall Flume (1 to 8 ft Throat Width) $\mathrm{Q}=4 \mathrm{WH}_{\mathrm{a}}^{1.522 \mathrm{w}^{0.026}}$ | Q - discharge, lps <br> W - throat width, cm <br> $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}$ - head on the crest, cm |
| Orifice $\mathrm{Q}=0.61 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~A}(2 \mathrm{gh})^{0.5}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Q} \text { - discharge, lps } \\ & \text { A - area of orifice, } \mathrm{cm}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~g} \text { - gravitational acceleration, } 9.8 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~h} \text { - head, } \mathrm{cm} \end{aligned}$ |

## WEIR, FLUMES, AND ORIFICE

\author{

| Submerged Orifice | Q - discharge, lps |
| :--- | :--- | <br> \[

\mathrm{Q}=0.027 \mathrm{Ag}(\mathrm{~h})^{1 / 2}
\] <br> \section*{A - area of orifice, $\mathrm{cm}^{2}$} <br> g - gravitational acceleration, $9.8 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ <br> h - head, cm

}

## WIND ENERGY

| Wind Power $P_{w}=1 / 2 \rho A_{r} V^{3}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}}$ - wind power, watts <br> $\rho$ - air density, $1.25 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - rotor area, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> V - velocity of the wind, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Performance Coefficient $P_{\text {shaft }}=C_{p} 1 / 2 \rho A V^{3}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\text {shaft }}-$ power at the rotor shaft, watts <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}$ - power coefficient, 0.17 to 0.47 <br> $\rho$ - air density, $1.25 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> A - rotor area, $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> V - wind velocity, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Tip-Speed Ratio $\lambda=2 \pi \mathrm{RN} / \mathrm{V}$ | $\lambda$ - tips-speed ratio, decimal <br> R - rotor radius, m <br> N - rotor speed, rps <br> V - wind velocity, $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Hydraulic Power $P_{h}=\rho_{w} g Q H$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - hydraulic power, watts <br> $\rho_{\mathrm{w}}$ - water density, $1000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ <br> g - gravitational acceleration, $9.8 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> Q - water flow rate, $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> H - lifting head, m |
| Overall System Efficiency $\begin{aligned} & \xi=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{h}} / \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}} \quad \text { or } \\ & \xi=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{e}} / \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{w}} \end{aligned}$ | $\xi$ - overall system efficiency, \% $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{h}}$ - hydraulic power, watts <br> $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - electrical power, watts <br> $P_{w}-$ wind power, watts |

## WIND ENERGY

| Windpump Rotor Diameter $D_{r}=\left(8 \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{h}} / \pi \rho_{\mathrm{w}} \xi \mathrm{~V}^{3}\right)^{1 / 2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline D_{r}-\text { rotor diameter, } m \\ & P_{h}-\text { hydraulic power, watts } \\ & \rho_{\mathrm{w}} \text { - density of water, } 1000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ & \xi-\text { overall system efficiency, } 0.1 \\ & \mathrm{~V} \text { - wind velocity, } \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Windturbine Rotor Diameter $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{r}}=\left(8 \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{e}} / \pi \rho \xi \mathrm{V}^{3}\right)^{1 / 2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline D_{r}-\text { rotor diameter, } m \\ & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{e}}-\text { electrical power, watts } \\ & \rho \text { - air density, } 1.25 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ & \xi \text { - overall system efficiency, } 0.2 \\ & \mathrm{~V}-\text { wind velocity, } \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |

## CONVERSION CONSTANTS

| Length | 1 ft | $=12$ inches |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 yard | $=3$ feet |
|  | 1 mi | $=5280$ feet |
|  | 1 cm | $=0.3937$ inch |
|  | 1 inch | $=2.54 \mathrm{~cm}$ |
|  | 1 m | $=3.28$ feet |
|  | 1 cm | $=10^{4}$ microns |
|  | 1 mi | $=1.609 \mathrm{~km}$ |
| Area | 1 acre | $=0.4047$ hectare |
|  | 1 ha | $=2.47$ acre |
|  | $1 \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ | $=144 \mathrm{in} .^{2}$ |
|  | 1 acre | $=43,560 \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ |
|  | $1 \mathrm{mi}^{2}$ | $=650$ acres |
|  | $1 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | $=10.76 \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ |
|  | $1 \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ | $=929 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$ |
|  | $1 \mathrm{in.}^{2}$ | $=6.452 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$ |
| Volume | 1 liter | $=1000 \mathrm{cc}$ |
|  |  | $=0.2642 \mathrm{gal}$ |
|  |  | $=61.025 \mathrm{in}^{3}{ }^{3}$ |
|  |  | $=10^{3} \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ |
|  | $1 \mathrm{ft}^{3}$ | $=144 \mathrm{in} .^{3}$ |
|  |  | $=7.482 \mathrm{gal}$ |
|  |  | $=28.317$ liter |
|  |  | $=28,317 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ |
|  | 1 acre-ft | $=43,560 \mathrm{ft}^{3}$ |
|  | 1 gal | $=3.7854$ liter |
|  |  | $=231 \mathrm{in}^{3}$ |
|  |  | $=8 \mathrm{pint}$ |


| Density | $1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ | $\begin{aligned} & =35.31 \mathrm{ft}^{3} \\ & =10^{3} \text { liter } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $1 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{in} .^{3}$ | $=1728 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}$ |
|  | 1 slug/ft ${ }^{3}$ | $=32.174 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}$ |
|  |  | $=0.51538 \mathrm{gm} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
|  | $1 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{ft}^{3}$ | $=16.018 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
|  | $1 \mathrm{gm} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$ | $=1000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Angular | $2 \pi$ | $=6.2832$ radian |
|  | 1 rad | $=57.3 \mathrm{deg}$ |
|  | 1 rev | $=2 \pi$ |
|  | 1 rpm | $=2 \pi \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{min}$ |
|  | $1 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ | $=9.549 \mathrm{rpm}$ |
| Time | 1 min | $=60$ seconds |
|  | 1 hour | $=3600$ seconds |
|  |  | $=60 \mathrm{~min}$ |
|  | 1 day | $=24$ hours |
| Speed | 1 mph | $=88 \mathrm{fpm}$ |
|  |  | $=0.44704 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ |
|  |  | $=1.467 \mathrm{fps}$ |
|  | 1 fps | $=0.6818 \mathrm{mph}$ |
|  |  | $=0.3048 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ |
|  | 1 knot | $=0.5144 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ |
|  |  | $=1.152 \mathrm{mph}$ |
|  | $1 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ | $=3.6 \mathrm{kph}$ |
|  |  | $=2.24 \mathrm{mph}$ |
|  |  | $=3.28 \mathrm{fps}$ |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Force, Mass } 1 \mathrm{lb}=16 \mathrm{oz} \\
& =444,820 \text { dynes } \\
& =32.174 \text { poundals } \\
& =4.4482 \mathrm{~N} \\
& =7000 \text { grains } \\
& =453.6 \mathrm{~g} \\
& 1 \text { slug } \quad=32.174 \mathrm{lb} \\
& =14.594 \mathrm{~kg} \\
& =14.594 \mathrm{~kg} \\
& =2.205 \mathrm{lb} \\
& =9.80665 \mathrm{~N} \\
& =1 \text { kilopond } \\
& 1 \mathrm{kip} \quad=1000 \mathrm{lb} \\
& 1 \mathrm{~g} \quad=980.665 \text { dynes } \\
& 1 \text { ton } \quad=2000 \mathrm{lb} \\
& =907.18 \mathrm{~kg} \\
& 1 \mathrm{oz} \quad=28.35 \mathrm{gm} \\
& 1 \text { metric ton }=1000 \mathrm{~kg} \\
& 1 \text { Newton }=9.8 \mathrm{kgf} \\
& =0.225 \mathrm{lbf} \\
& \text { Pressure } \quad 1 \mathrm{~atm} \quad=1.033 \mathrm{bar} \\
& =33.90 \mathrm{ft} \text { of water }\left(\text { at } 4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\
& =10.33 \mathrm{~m} \text { of water }\left(\text { at } 4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right. \\
& =14.7 \mathrm{psi} \\
& =101,325 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\
& =29.921 \mathrm{in} . \mathrm{Hg}\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\
& =33.934 \mathrm{ft} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(60^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right) \\
& =760 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{Hg}\left(\mathrm{O}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\
& =406.79 \mathrm{in} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(39.2^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right) \\
& =1.0332 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
1 \mathrm{bar} & =10 \mathrm{~m} \text { of water } \\
1 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{Hg} & =13.6 \mathrm{~kg} \\
\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) & \\
1 \mathrm{psi} & =27.684 \text { inches of water } \\
& =2.036 \text { inches mercury } \\
& =51.715 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{Hg}(0 \mathrm{C}) \\
& =0.0731 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} \\
1 \mathrm{psf} & =47.88 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{3} \\
1 \mathrm{in.} \mathrm{Hg} & =13.57 \mathrm{in} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(60^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right) \\
\left(60^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right) & \\
& =0.4898 \mathrm{psi} \\
1 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2} & =0.1 \text { dyne } / \mathrm{cm}^{2} \\
1 \mathrm{in} \mathrm{H} & \\
& =0.0361 \mathrm{psi} \\
& =0.0736 \mathrm{inches} \text { mercury } \\
1 \mathrm{Btu} & =778.16 \mathrm{ft}-\mathrm{lb} \\
& =251.98 \mathrm{cal} \\
& =1.055 \mathrm{~kJ} \\
1 \mathrm{hp}-\mathrm{hr} & =2544.4 \mathrm{Btu} \\
1 \mathrm{~J} & =1 \mathrm{wt}-\mathrm{s} \\
& =1 \mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{m} \\
& =0.01 \mathrm{bar}-\mathrm{dm}{ }^{3} \\
& =550 \mathrm{ft}-\mathrm{lb} \\
1 \mathrm{hp}-\mathrm{s} & \\
1 \mathrm{hp}-\mathrm{min} & =42.4 \mathrm{Btu} \\
& =33,000 \mathrm{ft}-\mathrm{lb} \\
1 \mathrm{kw}-\mathrm{hr} & =3412.2 \mathrm{Btu} \\
& =3600 \mathrm{~kJ} \\
1 \mathrm{~kJ} & =1 \mathrm{kw}-\mathrm{s} \\
& =101.92 \mathrm{~kg}-\mathrm{m} \\
\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{gmole} & =1800 \mathrm{Btu} / \mathrm{pmole}
\end{aligned}
$$

$1 \mathrm{wt}-\mathrm{s}=1 \mathrm{~V}$-amp
$1 \mathrm{kw}-\mathrm{s}=737.562 \mathrm{ft}-\mathrm{lb}$
$1 \mathrm{kw}-\mathrm{min}=56.87 \mathrm{Btu}$
$1 \mathrm{~atm}-\mathrm{ft}^{3}=2.7194 \mathrm{Btu}$
$1 \mathrm{~J} \quad=10^{7} \mathrm{ergs}$
$1 \mathrm{ft}-\mathrm{lb} \quad=1.3558 \mathrm{~J}$
$1 \mathrm{kcal} \quad=4.1668 \mathrm{~kJ}$
$1 \mathrm{hp} \quad=0.746 \mathrm{kw}$
$1 \mathrm{~kW}=1.34 \mathrm{hp}$
$=1.32 \mathrm{cv}$ metric horsepower in French
$1 \mathrm{PS} \quad=0.986 \mathrm{Hp}$
$1 \mathrm{wt}-\mathrm{hr}=860 \mathrm{cal}$

Entropy, Specific Heat, Gas Constant
$1 \mathrm{cal} / \mathrm{g}-{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K} \quad=1 \mathrm{Btu} / \mathrm{lb}-{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{R}$
$1 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{kg}-{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K} \quad=1 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{kg}-{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{R}$
$1 \mathrm{Btu} / \mathrm{lb}-{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{R} \quad=4.187 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$
Universal Gas Constant

$$
\begin{aligned}
1 \mathrm{pmole}-{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{R} & =1545.32 \mathrm{ft}-\mathrm{lb} \\
& =0.7302 \mathrm{~atm}-\mathrm{ft}^{3} \\
& =1.9859 \mathrm{Btu} \\
& =10.731 \mathrm{psi}-\mathrm{ft}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

$1 \mathrm{kgmole}-{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}=8.3143 \mathrm{~kJ}$

$$
=0.08206 \mathrm{~atm}-\mathrm{m}^{3}
$$

$$
1 \text { gmole- }{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}=82.057 \mathrm{~atm}-\mathrm{cm}^{3}
$$

$$
=1.9859 \mathrm{cal}
$$

$$
=83.143 \text { bar }-\mathrm{cm}^{3}
$$

$$
=8.3143 \mathrm{~J}
$$

$$
=8.3149 \times 10^{7} \mathrm{erg}
$$

$$
=0.083143 \text { bar-liter }
$$

Standard Gravity g, (as conversion unit)

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
1 \mathrm{slug} & =32.174 \mathrm{fps}^{2}-\mathrm{lb} \\
1 \mathrm{psin} & =388.1 \mathrm{ips}^{2}-\mathrm{lb} \\
1 \mathrm{~s}^{2}-\mathrm{kg} & =9.80665 \mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{m} \\
1 \mathrm{~s}^{2}-\mathrm{gm} & =980.665 \mathrm{~cm}-\text { dynes }
\end{array}
$$

## REFERENCES

AMTEC. Philippine Agricultural Engineering Standards. Volume I. Agricultural Machinery Testing and Evaluation Center. College of Engineering and Agro-Industrial Technology. University of the Philippines, Los Banos, College Laguna.

AMTEC. Philippine Agricultural Engineering Standards. Volume II. Agricultural Machinery Testing and Evaluation Center. College of Engineering and Agro-Industrial Technology. University of the Philippines, Los Banos, College Laguna.

Andreas, J. C. 1982. Energy-Efficient Electric Motors. Selection and Application. Marcel Dekker, Inc. 270 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016 USA. 200pp.

Aprovecho Institute. 1984. Fuel Saving Cookstove. GATE/GTZ, Postbox 5180, D-6236 Eschborn 1, Federal Republic of Germany. 128pp.

ASAE. ASAE Standards 1997. Standard Engineering Practices Data. The Society for Engineering in Agricultural, Food and Biological Systems. 2950 Niles Road, St. Joseph, MI 49085-9659 U.S.A. 978pp.

Boost, M. 1992. Refrigeration. CBS Publishers and Distributors. 485 Jain Bhawan BholaNath Nagar, Delhi. 450 pp.

Brown, R. H. 1956. Farm Electrification. Mc-Graw-Hill Book Company. New York. U.S.A. 367pp.

Butlig, F. and R. Branzuela. 1988. Handbook of Applied Engineering. Formulas: Irrigation and soil and Water Conservation. National Book Store. Metro Manila. 90pp.

Campbell, J.K. 1990. Dibble Sticks, Donkeys and Diesel. International Rice Research Institute. Los Baños, Laguna, Philippines. 329pp.

Cardenas. E. 1989. Fundamentals of Electricity. National Bookstore. Quad alpha Centrum Bldg. 125 Pioneer St. Mandaluyong City.. 141pp.

CLSU. Training Course Manual on Design, Installation, and Evaluation of Drip/Sprinkler Irrigation Systems. Training Course Manual. Central Luzon State University, Munoz, Nueva Ecija. October 1995.

Creamer, R. H. 1984. Machine Design. Third Edition. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc. Reading, Mass. USA. 654pp.

Eldridge, Frank R. Wind Machines. The MITRE Energy Resources and Environment Series. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co. $2^{\text {nd }}$ edition. 1980. 215pp.

Fajardo, M. 2001. Simplified Methods on Building Construction. Second Edition. 5138 Merchandizing. 10-A Pangilinan Street, Congressional Avenue. Project 6 diliman, quezon City. 389 pp.

GATE/GTZ. 1986. Solar Energy: Status Report. GATE//GTZ. Postbox 5180. D-6236 Eschborn 1. Federal Republic of Germany. 54pp.

GATE/GTZ. Wind Energy. Postbox 5180, D-6236 Eschborn 1, Federal Republic of Germany. 1985. 54pp.

Herber, G. 1985. Simple Methods for the Treatment of Drinking Water. GATE/GTZ. Postbox 5180, D-6236 Eschborn 1, Federal Republic of Germany. 77pp.

Hunt, D. 1983. Farm Power and Machinery Management. Eight Edition. Iowa State University Press. Ames, Iowa. 352pp.

IRRI. Small Farm Equipment for Developing Countries. Proceedings of the International Conference on Small Farm Equipment for Developing Countries: Past Experiences and Future Priorities 2-6 September 1985. The International Rice Research Institute. P.O. Box 933, Manila, Philippines. 629pp.

Jacob, M. and G. Hawkins. 1957. Element of Heat Transfer. $3^{\text {rd }}$ Edition. John Wiley and Sons. New York. 317pp.

Kaupp, A. 1984. Gasification of Rice Hulls. GATE/GTZ, Postbox 5180, D-6236 Eschborn 1, Federal Republic of Germany. 303pp.

Krutz, G., Thompson, L., and P. Claar. 1984. Design of Agricultural Machines. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York, USA. 472pp.

Levinson, I. J. 1978. Machine Design. Reston Publishing Company, Inc. Reston, Virginia. A Prentice-Hall Company. Reston Virginia. 512pp.

Miller, R and M. R. Miller. 1984. Small Gasoline Engines. Theodore Audel and Company. Boston. 632pp.

PCARRD. The Philippine Recommends for Irrigation Water Management. Philippine Council for Agricultural and Natural Resources Research and Development. Los Banos, Laguna. 120pp.

RNAM. Agricultural Machinery Design and Data handbook. (Seeders and Planters). Regional Network for Agricultural Machinery. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific. United Nation Bldg., Rajadamnem Avenue, Bangkok, Thailand. October 1991. 137pp.

Sasse, Ludwig. 1984. Biogas Plants: Design and Details of Simple Biogas Plants GATE/GTZPostbox 5180. D-6236 Eschborn 1. Federal Republic of Germany. 85pp.

Smith, H.P. and L.H. Wilkes. 1977. Farm Machinery and Equipment. Sixth Edition. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company LTD. New Delhi, India. 487pp.

Stephenson, G. E. 1984. Small Gasoline Engines. Fourth Edition. Delmar Publishers Inc. Canada. 279pp.

Schwab, G., Barnes, K., Frevert, R., and T. Edminster. Elementary. 1971. Soil and Water Engineering. Second Edition. John Wiley and Sons. New York. 316pp.

Schwab, G., Fangmeier, D., Elliot, W., and R. Frevert. 1993. Soil and Water Conservation Engineering. Fourth Edition. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York. 507pp.

Starkey, P. Harnessing and Impelemtns for Animal Traction. GATE/GTZ, Postbox 5180, D6236 Eschborn 1, Federal Republic of Germany. 245pp.

Tanaka, T. Farm Tractor. Handout Sheet. JICA Agricultural Machinery Management Course. Japan. 45 pp .

Velasco, R. 1997. Handbook of Construction Estimate. Loacan Publishing House. Metro Manila. 147pp.

Wimberly, J.E. 1983. Technical Handbook for the Paddy Rice Postharvest Industry in Developing Countries. The International Rice Research Institute. Los Baños, Laguna. Philippines. 188pp.

